AD-A1	67 858	ARC	HAEOL	DGY AN DN POO	D GEON L 7 U.	ORPHOL (U) (.OGY O REAT I	RED	OAK RI Archae	DGE 11 OLOGI	SLAND CAL	1/3			
UNCLA	551FIE	D FED	EARCH	CENTE RCH37-	R INC 85-M-1	NAUNA 1 142	OSA N		OVERS	F/G	NL				
		. 43 8													
									i. N	, ,					
						H.									



MICROCOP

CHART

GREAT LAKES ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTER, INC.

Reports of Investigation No. 163

\$

ARCHAEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY OF RED OAK RIDGE ISLAND, NAVIGATION POOL 7, UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY



UTC FILE COPY

050

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
REPORT NUMBER 2. GOVT ACCESSION	NO. 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
AD-A16'	7650
TITLE (and Subtitle)	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
Y CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (WHEN DATE STORED) REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE BEPORE COMPLETING F AD - AIG - Solution AD - AIG - Solution AEGLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY OF RED OAK RIDGE NUMBER Contraction POOL 7, UPPER MISSISSIPPI R VALLEY. ROR(a) d F. Overstreet 'rey D. Anderson a A. Brazeau Paul L. Lurenz, Jr. Condition of Averstreet 'rey D. Anderson it Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. 'N. Harwood Ave 'atom Size Contract on Grant Number 'ISSO & Custom House Paul, MN 55101-1479 'It ORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(I' different from Controlling Office) 'It ORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(I' different from Controlling Office) 'It ORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(I' different from Controlling Office) 'It on public release; distribution unlimited. 'TROLING of Continue on reverse alde If necessary and Identify by block number) 'AGONG (Continue on reverse alde If necessary and Identify by block number) 'AGONG (Continue on reverse alde If necessary and Identify by block number) 'AEOLOGY 'ANORDS (Continues on reverse alde If necessa	luna Santamban 1985
ISLAND, NAVIGATION POUL 7, UPPER MISSISSIPPI	June-September, 1985
RIVER VALLET.	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
UNCLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered) SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered) REPORT NUMBER REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE ADD * DIGO ADD * DIGO	8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)
David F. Overstreet	
Jeffrey D. Anderson	DACW37-85-M-1142
Linda A. Brazeau Paul L. Lurenz, Jr.	(modification P00001)
D. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc	•
/509 W. Harwood Ave Warwatosa WI 53213	
I. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	12. REPORT DATE
U.S. Army Engineer District, St Paul	February 1986
1135 USPU & LUSTOM HOUSE	13. NUMBER OF PAGES
St. Paul, MN 55101-1475	243
IN MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESSIT atterent from Controlling Util	line lease if ind
	Unclassified
	15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING
5. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release: distribution unlim	ited.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim	i ted.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered in Block 20, if differen	ited.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered in Block 20, if differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	ited.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered in Block 20, if differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	i ted.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered in Block 20, 11 differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY	ited. (from Report) nber)
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, 11 differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER	i ted.
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, 11 differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER	i ted. (from Report) hber)
6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if differen 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER	ited. (from Report)
 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER 0. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num	her)
 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, If different 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER 10. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num An archaeological investigation was conducted a four adjacent islands. The report contains a t design to conduct intensive archaeological surv 	<pre>ited. ited. ifrom Report) ber t from Report t Red Oak Ridge Island and the echnical proposal and research ey: establish a landscape model</pre>
 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER 10. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER 10. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num An archaeological investigation was conducted a four adjacent islands. The report contains a t design to conduct intensive archaeological surv through geomorphic investigations for the inter deposits; determination of the research potenti 	<pre>ited. it from Report) ber t from Report t Red Oak Ridge Island and the echnical proposal and research ey: establish a landscape model pretation of archaeological al for site 47 Lc 163 and</pre>
 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlim 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num ARCHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER 9. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num An archaeological investigation was conducted a four adjacent islands. The report contains a t design to conduct intensive archaeological surv through geomorphic investigations for the inter deposits; determination of the research potenti utilization of the results to project the potenti located during the course of the investigation. 	ited. (from Report) ber) t Red Oak Ridge Island and the echnical proposal and research ey: establish a landscape model pretation of archaeological al for site 47 Lc 163 and tial significance of other sites
 Approved for public release; distribution unlim Approved for public release; distribution unlim DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES ACHAEOLOGY MISSISSIPPI RIVER ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block num An archaeological investigation was conducted a four adjacent islands. The report contains a t design to conduct intensive archaeological surv through geomorphic investigations for the inter deposits; determination of the research potenti utilization of the results to project the potenti utilization of the results to project the potenti ocated during the course of the investigation. 	ited. (from Report) her) t Red Oak Ridge Island and the echnical proposal and research ey: establish a landscape model pretation of archaeological al for site 47 Lc 163 and tial significance of other sites



ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AT RED OAK RIDGE ISLAND,

LAKE ONALASKA, LA CROSSE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

Prepared By:

E

Ņ

.

.

David F. Overstreet, Ph.D. Principal Investigator Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. 7509 West Harwood Avenue Wauwatosa, WI 53213

Jeffrey D. Anderson, Geomorphologist

Linda A. Brazeau

and

Paul L. Lurenz, Jr.

Prepared For: St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers ATTN: Mr. David Berwick 1135 U.S.P.O. & Custom House St. Paul, MN 55101-1479

In Compliance With:

Contract No. DACW37-85-M-1142 (Modification P00001)

February, 1986

This document has been approved for public release and sale; its distribution is unlimited.

ECTE

APR 1 8 1986

MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

During the months June-September 1985, Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. conducted archaeological investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island and at The four small islands adjacent to Red Oak Ridge Island. investigations included a survey of all five islands and an evaluation of a previously reported archaeological site designated 47 Lc 163. Six previously unreported archaeological sites were identified on Red Oak Ridge Island, and, three previously identified archaeological sites were found at three of the nearby islands. Site 47 Lc 163 was subjected to test excvations which revealed that the site had been occupied from Late Archaic through Late Woodland times. However, the contexts of cultural remains have been disturbed, largely by natural agencies during the mid-late Holocene. Further, acidic soil conditions indicate that preservation of organic remains is very poor. Given these conditions, it is likely that Lc 163 has very limited integrity and is not suitable for answering research questions beyond those of local culture history. As a result, the site is not considered eligible for The National register of Historic Places.

The archaeological work was conducted to secure partial fulfillment of St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers responsibilities regarding cultural resources. The legislative mandates that apply are as follows: (1)National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-665) as amended; (2) The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190); (3) Executive Order 11593; (4) Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-291); (5) National Advisory Council on Historic Preservation "Regulations for the Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties (36 CFR, Part 800); (6) the Deaprtment of the interior guidelines regarding cultural resources (36 CFR, Part 60); and (7) applicable Corps of Engineers regulations (ER 1105-2-50).

St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers objectives for the project were to secure a planning tool to aid the Corps in meeting its obligations to preserve and protect our cultural heritage. Thus, the desired product was a comprehensive, scholarly document not only to meet the demands of the legislative framework above, but to serve as a useful reference for future professional studies in the To meet these objectives a technical proposal and region. research design was developed to: (1) conduct intensive archaeological survey within the limits of the designated areas; (2) to establish a landscape model through geomorphic investigaitons that would apply locally and, perhaps, regionally for the interpretation of archaeological deposits; (3) determine the research potential of site 47 Lc 163, and (4) utilizing the results of 1-3 above, project the potential significance of other sites located during the course of the investigations.

In most general sense, these investigations have determined that the prominent features of the now-inundated low terrace-floodplain have been intensively occupied from Late Archaic through Late Woodland times. Further, the Woodland culture sequence in this locality likely shares greater affinities with those prehistoric cultures identified to the north and west rather than to the south and east. It is unfortunate that the contexts in which cultural materials are found are disturbed by the effects of climate and to lesser extent by man. Thus, the applications of future research are by and large limited to local cultural-historical reconstructions as most the archaeological sites occur as lag deposits on distressed surfaces.

È

5

•

The total cost of these investigations is \$22214.00. Notes, photographs, artifacts, and associated documents are currently housed at Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., 7509 West Harwood Avenue, Wauwatosa, WI 53213, (414) 259-6020, 259-6021.



Accession For NTIS GRAAI DTIC TAB Unarnounsed Justification By_ Distribution/ Availability Codes Avail and/or Special Dist

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Management Summary	i
List of Figures and Tables	v
List of Appendices and Plates	vi
Introduction	1
Project History	1
Project Goals and Objectives	1
National Register Evaluation of Lc 163	4
Comprehensive inventory of Corps and U.S. Fish	
& Wildlife Service Lands on Red Oak Ridge	4
Investigation of "Off Shore" archaeological	-
sites at four unnamed islands	4
Listoria man Boulou	5
	2
	0
Laboratory Analyses	0
Regional Environments	_ 7
Prehistoric Contexts	7
Historic Modifications	11
Previous Investigations	13
Methods and Techniques of Investigation	15
Archives and Literature Search	15
Historic Map Analyses	16
Geomorphic Investigations	18
Site Formation Processes - Pre-Wisconsin Events.	18
Wisconsinan and Holocene Terrace Development	18
Hologone Climatic Impact	19
	21
Populta of Investigation	23
	23
	23
Evaluation of 4/LC 163	21
Archaeological Survey.	2/
Site 47 Lc 204 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots	27
Site 47 Lc 205	27
Site 47 Lc 161	30
Site 47 Lc 206	30
Site 47 Lc 207	30
Site 47 Lc 209	30
Site 47 LC 210 \ldots	30
Site 47 Lc 162	30
Site 47 Lc 163	30
$G_{i+\alpha} A^{\gamma} L^{\alpha} 211$	21
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Site} \forall T \text{ be } 211 \\ \text{Site} \forall T \text{ be } 212 \\ \text{ be } 212 \\ \text{Site} \forall T \text{ be } 212$	21
DILC 4/ DU 414 ,	24
	34
SITO AT LO IND	- 54

Ē

Į,

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Ċ

-

.

. 4

.

Ê

E

Evalua	tio	n o	£	47	LC	1	63		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	34
Unit	1		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•	34
Unit	2			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	35
Unit	3		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	35
Unit	4			•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	35
Unit	5												•	•	•				•	•	36
Summ	ary		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	36
Geomor	pho	109	y.	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	37
Lc 163	• <u>-</u>	Str	at.	iqı	ap	hy			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	37
South	End	of	R	eđ	Ōa	k ⁻	Ri	dg	е	Is	;la	nd	1.			•	•	•			40
Island	#3	(L	C	16())					•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	49
Summary and	Čo	ncl	us	ior	าร	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53
47 LC	163					•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53
Cera	mic	an	d	Lit	:hi	C	As	se	mk	ola	qe	es:	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	54
47 LC	207	, 2	10	, :	206	,	20)5,	ċ	and	ี ว่า	204	١.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	59
47 LC	162	, L	c	i6]	L,	an	d	LĊ	: 2	209).	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	60
47 LC	160	, L	C	213	3,	Lc	: 2	211	,	an	ıđ	Lс	: 2	212	2.	•	•	•	•	•	60
References	Cit	ed.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		٠	65

LIST OF FIGURES

1522222

Ň

•

.

-

-

.

Ê

·

E

Figure		Page
1.	Regional Map depicting project location	2
2.	Red Oak Ridge Island and vicinity	3
3.	Driftless Area - Wisconsin, Minnesota,	
	Iowa and Illinois	8
4.	MRC Chart No. 173	12
5.	Reconstruction indicating limits of eroded-	
	inundated lands adjacent to Red Oak Ridge	17
6.	Land Ownership Key - Red Oak Ridge Island	24
7.	Survey Coverage	25
8.	Area Surveyed at four unnamed islands	26
9.	Location of excavation units at 47 Lc 163	28
10.	Archaeological Site Locations	29
11.	Farmsteads on Red Oak Ridge Island	32
12.	Archaeological Site locations and designations	
	at four unnamed islands	33
13.	Textural Data from 47 Lc 163	38
14.	Profile, Excavation Unit 1, 47 Lc 163	39
15.	Organic matter content and pH, 47 Lc 163	
	Excavation Unit 1	41
16.	Profile, Excavation Unit 2, 47 Lc 163	42
17.	Profile, Excavation Unit 3, 47 Lc 163	43
18.	Profile, Excavation Unit 4, 47 Lc 163	44
19.	Profile, Excavation Unit 5, 47 Lc 163	45
20.	Textural Data, 47 Lc 162, Bucket Auger #1	46
21.	Organic matter content and pH, 47 Lc 162,	
	Bucket Auger #1	48
22.	Profile, Bucket Auger #1, 47 Lc 162	50
23.	Textural Data, Island #3, Lc 160	
	Bucket Auger #2	51
24.	Organic Matter content and pH, Island #3,	
	47 Lc 160, Bucket Auger #2	52

LIST OF TABLES

able			Page
1.	Ceramic Sherds,	47 Lc 163	54
2.	Selected Lithic	Implements	58

LIST OF APPENDICES

1.4.4.4

5

Ì

.

.

.

Ê

F

Appen	dix	Page
Α.	St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers Scope of Work	73
в.	Technical Proposal & Work Plan	83
с.	Correspondence	92
D.	Lot Check Lists and Artifact Frequencies	110
Ε.	Particle Size Data & Organic Carbon Worksheets .	198
F.	Wisconsin Archeological Codification File Entries	237

LIST OF PLATES

Plates	I and II	• •	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	62
Plates	III and I	v	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	63
Plates	V and VI.	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	64

INTRODUCTION:

Ě

Ň

波

F

Project History:

During the months of June-September, 1985, Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. conducted cultural resources investigation of Site 47 LC 163 and survey of Red Oak Ridge Island, Lake Onalaska, La Crosse County, Work was conducted under the auspices of Wisconsin. Contract No. DACW37-85-M-1142, St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers. The contract was subsequently modified, Modification No. P00001, to include additional archaeological investigations on Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at off-shore sites of four unnamed islands northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island. The locality is known to harbor four recorded archaeological sites (47 LC 160, 47 LC 161, 47 LC 162, 47 LC 163) and uncodified collections of archaeological materials have been reported by local investigators.

Red Oak Ridge Island, and four unnamed islands to the northeast, are located in Pool 7 of the Mississippi River approximately 4,500 feet north of dam 7 on Lake Onalaska (Figures 1 and 2).

The investigations were guided by a technical proposal and research design originally submitted to the National Fish and Wildlife Service. Apparently, although no formal or informal notification was ever received, the St. Paul district, rather than the Fish and Wildlife Service assumed responsibility for the project and issued its own scope of As the project, at the time of submission, was almost work. identical to the Fish and Wildlife Service specifications, the same research design was applied. During the implementation of the original survey of Red Oak Ridge Island and the evaluation of site Lc 163, the modification to Contract DACW37-85-M-1142 was issued. This modification derived from consultation between the Historic Preservation Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the St. Paul District Corps of Engineers. A second proposal and work plan was submitted in response to the modification. These documents are appended to the report as follows: (1) St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers scope of work: Appendix A; (2) Original technical proposal and supplementary work plan developed by Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc: Appendix B; and (3) Relevant agency correspondence: Appendix C.

Project Goals and Objectives:

Having completed an evaluation of both strengths and limitations of the current archaeological data base and in view of the specific management needs identified in the scope of work (Appendix A), several goals and objectives were identified. The major limitations were a result of

-1-





·. •.

Ē



limited previous research in the project locality. The only reconnaissance work conducted in the immediate study locality was reported by Boszhardt (1983). The conclusions drawn from this reconnaissance indicated that: (1) Woodland ceramics from sites Lc 163 and Lc 160 did not compare favorably with typological ceramic constructs from the Tri-State locality (Logan 1956, Benn 1978), and, (2) knowledge of landform features and site formation processes had not been addressed in any significant way, save the very broad brush comparisons noted by Boszhardt (1983: 4-11). Of additional interest, although not surprizing, was the lack of Oneota presence on the floodplain and associated low terraces of the Mississippi River. This phenomenon has also been noted in Pools 10, 11, and 12 of the Upper Mississippi River Basin and we had no reason to assume that Pool 7 would prove an exception to this pattern. Given these considerations and the specific management objectives detailed in the attached scope of work, several tasks were identified to realize both research and management goals. These tasks are summarized below.

1. National Register Evaluation of Lc 163:

Testing of Lc 163 was designed to provide sufficient data to evaluate site significance in terms of the explicit National Register Criteria. Emphases were placed on ascertaining the degree of integrity of the archaeological deposits and their potential for future research. The techniques utilized were deployment of 2x2m test excavation units placed parallel to the eroding bank. This was done for two reasons. First, bank stabilization was anticipated and would likely result in significant disturbance at the cut-bank crest. Second, a major farm complex was situated just to the south of this area and we sought to conduct testing in an area that would not have been significantly disturbed by 20th century agricultural activities at Lc 163.

2. Comprehensive inventory of Corps and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island:

Survey of federal agency lands, virtually the entirety of Red Oak Ridge Island, was to be accomplished by application of three techniques: (1) shovel probing at 15.0m intervals along pre-determined transects; (2) cut-bank surveys; and (3) informant interviews. As a supplement to these three techniques, silt probe cores and bucket auger holes were to be applied. The purpose was to secure a complete inventory and identify any previously unknown archaeological sites (no standing structures remain on Red Oak Ridge Island).

3. Investigation of "Off-shore" archaeological sites at four unmaned islands northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island:

Avocational archaeologists have apparently been collecting artifacts from inundated contexts near these islands. Because erosion is rapidly destroying these

è

H

landforms they were slated for potential shoreline stabilization. Various communications between Fish and Wildlife Service staff, the Wisconsin Historic Preservation Division, and the St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers resulted in the conclusion that "sieve collection" should be conducted in the proposed impact areas on the northwest side of these islands. The ostensible purpose of this task was to secure information based on these discussions. The specific recommendation reads as follows:

However, it is important to know more about the submerged portions of the site(s) before they are covered, and it is important to investigate any near-shore areas that may be affected by dredging. Therefore, we recommend that a qualified archaeologists conduct a controlled survey of the areas to be dredged or covered. This might best be done through seining or seiving (sic) at regular intervals, so that the distribution, density, and degree of integrity of materials can be assessed. In view of the large number of sites in the Lake Onalaska area, we recommend the same procedure for the other three islands (see Appendix C).

During negotiations with Fish and Wildlife Service and Corps of Engineers staff, the Principal Investigator indicated his belief that this approach would add virtually no new information. The conclusion of the discussion was that such investigation would be carried out, however, the context of materials would be better evaluated with investigations related to site formation processes. As a result, the "shoreline collection" was supplemented by soil probe and bucket auger investigations designed to secure controlled soil samples for subsequent laboratory analyses.

4. Historic map Review:

To provide an initial assessment of site context prior to the formation of Lake Onalaska by lock and dam construction historic baseline maps were analyzed. These were compared with contemporary U.S.G.S. 7.5' quads and air photos in order to determine the nature of landscapes destroyed by inundation and subsequent erosion related to the 9 foot navigation project.

5. Geomorphic Investigations:

The principal investigator and project geomorphologist held certain assumptions regarding the level of site destruction on prominent Late Woodfordian features (terraces and terrace outliers). Previous investigations in Pool 10, 11, and 12 and at the Osceola Site (47 Gt 24) had indicated an alarming pattern of destruction by eolian activities likely related to Holocene climatic variations and to lesser degree by man's activities at habitation sites (Overstreet 1984a, 1984b, 1985, Smith 1985, Mallam, personal

Ê

communication). Our geomorphic investigations using hand tools (silt probes and bucket augers) were designed to assess the landform contexts, site formation processes, and degree of disturbance by natural and human agencies. These would be critical features for evaluation of Le 163 and for research potential at other sites on Red Oak Ridge Island and the surrounding islands. The investigations would also provide additional data on the effects of Holocene climate on archaeological sites situated on Late Woodfordian landscapes.

6. Library Research:

È

D

ŗ

A pre-field search of literature and archive sources was to be conducted at local and state repositories to acquire baseline knowledge of the specific project environs and surrounding localities. Sources reviewed are detailed in a subsequent section of this report.

7. Laboratory Analyses:

Laboratory analyses were projected in two specific areas: (1) processing of cultural remains and (2) processing of soil samples. All artifacts were to be cleaned, cataloged, and appropriate documentation, e.g., site forms, lot check lists, provenience recordation (plan view, profiles, photographs), and identification and evaluation of diagnostic materials completed. Soil profile evaluation included particle size analysis, organic matter determination, and soil pH.

Appendices D and E present raw data from laboratory analyses. Specific implementation of these anticipated tasks is detailed in a subsequent chapter entitled "Methods and Techniques of Investigation".

REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTS:

È

E

Prehistoric Contexts:

Red Oak Ridge Island and the four unnamed islands of the project area are located in a section of the Upper Mississippi River which cuts through adjoining upland landforms that comprise part of the unglaciated Driftless Area. The Driftless Area is found solely in southwestern Wisconsin and in extreme southeastern Minnesota, northeastern Iowa and northwestern Illinois (Figure 3). This area is characterized by dissected upland topography with sandstone and dolomite bedrock creating plateaus that rise several hundred feet above the floodplain.

In this section of the Driftless Area the walls of the Mississippi gorge are formed by relatively soft Cambrian sandstone. The bottomland of the trench is comprised primarily of the inundated river floodplain and several narrow, discontinuous terraces. The bedrock floor of the trench underlies as much as 70' of alluvial sediment. Presently, the amount of valley fills and the depths of pre-Wisconsin deposits are not fully understood.

Surficial valley features are of Late Wisconsinan and Aggradation and degradation processes Holocene origins. related to glacial advance and retreat continued throughout the Wisconsinan Age. During the Late Wisconsinan or Woodfordian substage (22,000 - 10,000 years B.P.) major deposits of sand and gravel were laid in the valley. Floodplain aggradation undoubtedly continued until approximately 12,200 years B.P. after which rapid entrenchment occurred. With glacial advance aggradation was renewed and again was followed by subsequent entrenchment until approximately 10,800 years B.P. The last entrenchment episode occurred when glacial advances blocked the eastward drainage of Lake Superior causing meltwater to discharge through the Mississippi from approximately 9900 to 9500 years B.P.

The post-glacial valley terraces were subject to modification by climatic fluctuations. Climatic conditions affect the type and density of vegetation which, in turn, controls the geomorphic and pedogenic processes working to modify the landscape. Fluctuations in prevailing climate during the Holocene throughout the Upper Mississippi Valley resulted in the migration and succession of botanical species. The prairie/forest ecotone advanced and retreated east and west in response to climatic fluctuation. However, given the unrefined nature of current models it remains to be demonstrated how climatic fluctuations and their effects on the landscape, notably floral and faunal communities, influenced human behavioral patterns.

In the vicinity of the project area, the bottomlands of the Mississippi trench consist of floodplain and outwash terraces. The terraces are composed of glaciofluviel sands and gravels. Their formation is probably related to glacial



Figure 3: Driftless Area - Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, and Illinois.

10 A. C. A. S.

E

lake discharge through the Mississippi from 9900 to 9500 years B.P. These terraces, which range in elevation from 20 - 60' above the present floodplain exhibit differences in height and size due to initial formation, subsequent deflation and sand dune activity. Several terraces found in the vicinity include the La Crosse Terrace, Brice Prairie, French Island, and Onalaska Terraces. Red Oak Ridge Island represent another Pleistocene terrace remnant. The sandy terrace soils are generally very well drained and currently reflect prairie soils with deep A horizons.

In many localities along the Mississippi River archaeologists have mistakenly equated this deep A horizon with stability and antiquity (e.g., Geier 1978, Ritzenthaler 1946). However, this A horizon formation, consistent with known pedogenic rates, may only be several hundreds of years old. More typically, archaeological sites on these terrace soils reflect lag deposits. The droughtly potentially unstable sandy soils have been subjected to deflation throughout the middle and into the late Holocene. Eolian transport of the low bulk density A horizon can occur very quickly subsequent to dessication and removal of the surface vegetation. Again, this phenomenon undoubtedly occurred many times during the Middle-Late Holocene resulting in lithic concentrations typically of pebbles and gravels in the Woodfordian matrix but often including concentrations of stone tool manufacturing debitage and other cultural materials such as firecracked rock, ceramics, and other As a result, it is unlikely that undisturbed items. archaeological sites, with the exception of those from the very late prehistoric period will be found on the terraces. The obvious exception will be in depositional environments such as those associated with alluvial fans, foot and side slopes, or other depositional features.

The four unnamed islands of the project area are Holocene landforms. Their landform morphology, textural constituents, and elevation mitigate against their definition as Late Woodfordian terrace outliers. Tentatively, it appears that these once prominent features on the now inundated landscape owe their origins to processes other than the Late Woodfordian events resulting in formation of the major terraces.

Presettlement vegetation in the project vicinity varied with landscape position and climatic episodes. Dry prairies and oak savanna occupied terraces, wetland forest and prairies and marshes were situated on the floodplain and oak forest and savanna dominated the adjoining dissected uplands. This local diversity of plant communities provided a wide range of potentially exploitable floral and faunal resources immediately available to prehistoric occupants but resources of this nature were undoubtedly more concentrated on the floodplain and low terraces.

Fauna available in the open water and wetlands include fish and mussels as well as waterfowl, beaver, muskrat and otter. Floral species found in these wet prairies, sedge meadows and marshes consist of willow, cottonwood, cattails, cranberries and wild rice. Floodplain bottomlands supported a mixed forest of silver maple, ash, elm and basswood with oaks occurring in the better drained localities. Animal species found here include white-tailed deer, opossum, raccoon, rabbit, squirrel and beaver. Terraces supported the growth of prairie grasses and various oak species providing habitat for deer, elk and possibly bison as well as smaller mammals and upland birds. In the adjoining dissected uplands, oak forest and savannas predominated but forest communities varied in species composition with respect to slope exposure. Various large and small mammals occupied the uplands.

This landscape overview is derived from recent investigations in the Mississippi River trench (Overstreet 1984a, 1984b, Church 1984). More specific discussion may be found in Bartlein and Webb (1982), Clayton (1982, 1983), Clayton and Moran (1982), Flock (1983), Knox (1975, 1979, 1983), Knox and Johnson (1974), Knox, McDowell, and Johnson (1981), Webb, Cushing and Wright (1983), and Wright (1976). It is intended only as an overview or scenario within which archaeological deposts may be interpreted and also functions as a point of departure for specific geomorphic studies at the project locality.

Knox (1985) has recently summarized the geomorphic history of the nearby Sand Lake Site. While his focus was placed on identification of the Sand Lake Site characteristics during the period of Oneota settlement and for the time period <u>circa</u> A.D. 1400, the conclusions are useful for interpreting past environments at Red Oak Ridge Island. Of particular interest is the discussion relating to the topography and geomorphology of the Onalaska terrace:

The Onalaska terrace, acting as a local base level control, has significantly influenced the geomorphic processes at the Sand Lake Site in Sand Lake Coulee. The Onalaska terrace ranges from about 1.5 to 2.3km (0.9 to 1.4 mi) width at the mouth of Sand Lake Coulee. Although the elevation of the terrace averages about 23m (75 ft) above the level (of) the adjacent Mississippi River, the surface is quite irregular due to the abundance of sand dunes. The dune field has undoubtedly been active at various times of extended droughts during the Holocene (post-glacial) (Knox 1985: 2).

Investigations of the four small islands adjacent to Red Oak Ridge Island and review of pre-lock and dam maps yields evidence that dune activity was also a common process on landscapes at lower elevations. Support for Knox's contention that such activity was in effect during various times is supported by the retrieval of a Middle Woodland artifact from a dune at the McIlvane Site (47 Lc 160) from a depth of ca. 1.0m.

É

5

Historic Modifications:

Ė

Ş

Ē

The construction of Lock and Dam 7 at La Crosse resulted in dramatic changes to the floodplain environment. Figure 4 depicts the area near the close of the 19th century when river improvements were limited to wing dams, canals, and steamboat landings. Despite environmental modification related to agriculture on French Island and other terrace lands, the ecological diversity of the floodplain zone is The margins of Rice Lake (now inundated by Lake obvious. Onalaska) serve as a prime example of wetlands rich in flora The many backwater lakes, ponds, streams and and fauna. marshes would have provided nesting grounds for waterfowl, muskrat, beaver, otter and habitat for other aquatic species. Along the west and southeast sides of Red Oak Ridge Island a tributary stream flows south to join French Slough. More prominent floodplain features are evidenced by the recorded growth of oak, elm and maple surrounding Red Oak Ridge Island. This once diverse habitat is now inundated. Red Oak Ridge Island represents one of the few landforms on the floodplain that escaped inundation under the lock and dam impoundment. With the creation of Pool 7, fluctuating water levels combined with navigation and wave action have created severe erosion along the shorelines of Red Oak Ridge Island and four unnamed islands. Further, it is apparent that these small remnant features, given the present rate of erosion, will be completely obliterated in the near future.







PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS:

É

The prehistory of the Upper Mississippi Valley has been the subject of study since the last quarter of the 19th century when antiquarians focused their attention on the numerous prehistoric earthworks found on the terraces and blufftops. Early investigators attempted to resolve questions regarding the origins and significance of the mounds. One pioneer researcher, the Right Reverend Stephen D. Peet, authored numerous treatises relating to the Mound Builders (1882, 1883, 1884a, 1884b, 1884c, 1884d, 1885, 1887a, 1887b, 1889a, 1889b, 1889c, 1889d, 1889e, 1890, 1891a, 1891b, 1891c, 1892a, 1892b, 1892c, and 1895).

Two Minnesota pioneer archaeologists, Theodore Lewis and Alfred Hill researched mound building activity during the "Northwestern Archaeological Survey" conducted from 1880 through 1895. This survey consisted of platting mounds and mound groups along the Mississippi river between St. Anthony Falls, Minnesota and Guttenburg, Iowa.

During this same era, surveys were sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution and funded by the Bureau of American Ethnology. Survey and excavations were conducted at many localities in the Upper Mississippi River valley including Wisconsin. Cyrus Thomas, project director, reported the results of the surveys and extensive excavations providing information about mound construction and mortuary behavior (1884a, 1884b, 1886, 1887a, 1887b, 1891, 1894 and 1898).

Much of the information relating to the prehistory of La Crosse County was collected during the last decade of the 19th century and the first two decades of the 20th century by avocational archaeologists under a program of archaeological survey and preservation initiated by Charles E. Brown. Brown reported various phenomena including burials, Indian trails, artifacts, and archaeological sites (1906, 1908, 1909, 1912, 1925).

Subsequent investigations in the vicinity during the 1930's and 1940's include the survey and excavation of sites conducted by the Milwaukee Public Museum under the direction of Dr. Will C. McKern (1931, 1945).

More recently, investigators in La Crosse County have focused specifically on upland and terrace environments. The surveys associated with the Great River Road project have provided new data and significant re-evaluation of sites reported during earlier periods of archaeological research (Penman 1980, Rusch and Penman 1982, and Ford, Penman and Knox 1982). Survey and testing operations conducted by the Mississippi Valley Archeology Center (Boszhardt 1983, Boszhardt, Theler and Gallagher 1984, Gallagher 1980, Gallagher and Stevenson 1980, Gallagher Rodell and Stevenson 1982, and Sasso 1984) have contributed to a better understanding of late prehistoric Oneota, subsistence and settlement patterns on the valley terraces. However, archaeological investigations of the floodplain environment have been limited (Boszhardt 1983) and consequently prehistoric occupation here is known only from material collected as a result

of minor surveys. Preliminary survey of Red Oak Ridge Island and neighboring islands in Pool 7 by personnel of the Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center resulted in the location of four prehistoric sites in the project environs (47 LC 160, 47 LC 161, 47 LC 162, 47 LC 163). Work was limited to examination of eroding shorelines, and since cultural material was recovered from exposed cut banks there was no understanding of cultural context at these sites. The materials recovered represented Late Archaic through Late Woodland activity with a noted absence of Oneota materials.

At Red Oak Ridge III (47 LC 163) and the McIlvaine Site (47 LC 160) a Late Archaic occupation was identified on the basis of Durst Stemmed projectile points. Most diagnostic materials from these sites were Woodland ceramics but also included lithic remains, e.g., two Monona stemmed-like points. Both Middle and Late Woodland occupations have been identified from these diagnostic ceramics and projectile points. The many questions raised by such preliminary surveys demonstrate the need for further research, particularly in the floodplain settings of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

Č

3

.

Ė

6

The following methods and techniques of investigation were employed during the course of archaeological investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island and four unnamed islands in Lake Onalaska, La Crosse County, Wisconsin. The methods of data acquisition here summarized were determined as those best suited to fulfill the objectives required by the scope of work and those stated in the technical proposals.

Archives and Literature Search:

Pre-field research entailed a literature search of published and unpublished sources as well as of archives and serial file systems. Published literature sources that were consulted include: <u>The Wisconsin Archeologist</u>, a quarterly journal continuously published since 1901; <u>The Wisconsin Historical Collections</u>, consisting of 20 volumes published by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin between 1903 and 1920; <u>The Wisconsin Magazine of History</u>, the journal of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, and the <u>Bulletin of The Public Museum of the City of</u> <u>Milwaukee</u>, several of which report archaeological investigations during the years that the museum conducted active field work in Wisconsin.

Unpublished sources which were examined are represented by four different formats: (1) serial entry file systems; (2) manuscript files; (3) archaeological survey reports and (4) map files.

Two serial entry file systems were reviewed. The first of these is the Wisconsin Archaeological Site Codification File housed at the Museum Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin. This file system consists of an inventory of reported historic and prehistoric sites in the state and includes both locational and descriptive data and cultural materials and literature references. The second file reviewed is the Historic Preservation Inventory file housed at the Historic Preservation Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin. This file includes both archaeological sites and structures that are identified as possessing architectural and/or historical significance.

Manuscript files investigated include the Charles E. Brown manuscript file, housed at the Museum Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, comprising some 50 years of notes and correspondence relating to Wisconsin's archaeological sites. The county files, housed at this same location, include reports (unpublished), photographic records, newspaper clippings, and correspondence relating to prehistoric and historic archaeological materials and sites. These files also include data derived from the Museum's highway archaeology program.

Archaeological survey reports on file at Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. and at Madison, Wisconsin were reviewed for information on archaeological

-15-

investigations of the Upper Mississippi River Basin and, in particular, navigation pools 7 and 8 at La Crosse, Wisconsin.

Several map files which provide information relating to prehistoric and historic site occupation, as well as presettlement topography and vegetation, were examined. The first of these is the Charles E. Brown Archaeological Atlas which records the general locations of sites on county plat These historic and prehistoric sites were reported to maps. Brown during his tenure as editor of The Wisconsin Archeologist and as a staff member of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. The Government Land Office records, copies of which are on file at the Archives Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, provide information relating to presettlement vegetation, topography, aquatic features, and in some instances cultural information such as Indian trails, villages, pioneer settlements, and, improvements such as roads, mills, and cultivated lands are Two sets of baseline maps were utilized to noted. reconstruct historic landform modification for the purpose of assessing impact to landforms and site contexts. The Mississippi River Commission maps were made during the years 1893-1894 following the first major navigation improvements on the river and represent the best rendition of pre-lock and dam topography and vegetation. The Brown Survey, conducted from Hastings, Minnesota to Grafton, Illinois, compiled topographic maps immediately prior to the construction of the 9-foot navigation project during the years 1929-1930.

Historic Map Analyses:

Ŕ

The purpose of the historic map analyses was to provide an assessment of landforms and site contexts of the project area prior to land modification associated with lock and dam The analyses involved scale conversion and construction. comparison of the historic maps and contemporary renderings of the landscape. The Mississippi River Commission maps were drawn at a scale of 1:20,000 while the Brown Survey maps have a scale of 1:2,000. The mapping procedure was designed to rectify and calibrate these scales to the 1:24,000 scale of contemporary U.S.G.S. 7.5' guadrangles. Map overlays detailing topographic conditions at two earlier time periods can be superimposed on modern topographic maps to depict lands made or lost since the late 19th century. This procedure has significant management application for cultural resources. First, it permits determination of landforms developed since the late 19th century which will obviously not harbor prehistoric sites, and second, provides information about relative rates of erosion and deposition at various locations on the floodplain. Figure 5 depicts post-lock and dam landform loss from erosion at Red Oak Ridge and the offshore islands.



Ê

-

.

Ê

.

ž

2

E

Figure 5: Reconstruction indicating limits of eroded-inundated lands adjacent to Red Oak Ridge Island (Adapted from Brown Survey Maps.

GEOMORPHIC INVESTIGATIONS:

17

Site Formation Processes - Pre-Wisconsinan Events:

The basal alluvial deposits found in the upper Mississippi valley are sediments likely deposited during the pre-Illinoian Age. The last major episode of deep upper Mississippi valley incision apparently occurred during Illinoian glaciation. Isostatic downbending under glacial load accompanied by upwarping in the peripheral belt of the glacier could have accounted for major Mississippi valley Forebulge uplift in the Driftless area of incision. southwestern Wisconsin and northwestern Illinois steepened the valley gradient necessary for rapid and deep incision of the upper Mississippi River valley (Willman and Frye, 1969, Knox and Johnson, 1974). As the Illinoian glacier retreated the weight of the ice was reduced on the recently glaciated landscape. The landscape tended to rebound while the forebulged Driftless area began to subside. The steep valley gradient of the Mississippi was greatly reduced resulting in valley aggradation.

Alluvial deposition probably continued throughout much of the post Illinoian, although the magnitude and duration of valley aggradation is for the most part unknown. Near Dubuque, Iowa, Whitlow and Brown (1963) estimate the depth of valley fill in the Mississippi to be approximately 400 Upstream about 10 miles from Dubuque near Potosi, feet. Whitlow and West (1966) estimate the depth of fill to be approximately 300 feet. A detailed geologic cross section taken across the Mississippi near Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, included a total of 27 borings. None of the holes penetrated the valley fill into the underlying bedrock (Church, 1984). Consequently, the amount of valley fill found in the upper Mississippi valley is unknown and the amount considered to be pre-Wisconsinan is even more obscure.

Wisconsinan and Holocene Terrace Development:

Episodes of valley aggradation and degradation occurred throughout the Wisconsinan Age. This is particularly evident during the late Wisconsinan or Woodfordian Substage when much of the sand and gravelly sand units were deposited in the Mississippi River valley. During the late Woodfordian rapid alluviation occurred in the Mississippi and Wisconsin River valleys (Knox and Johnson, 1974). The Mississippi continued to aggrade until the Red River and Superior Lobes retreated north around 12,200 years B.P. (Clayton, 1982).

Upon retreat of the lobes, rapid entrenchment occurred in the valley. By 11,500 B.P. both the Red River and Superior Lobes re-advanced causing renewed aggradation. This event was followed by subsequent entrenchment until 10,800 B.P. The final episode of entrenchment occurred when glacial advances blocked eastward drainage to Lake Superior causing the discharge of meltwater through the Mississippi from 9900 to 9500 B.P.

The Mississippi River valley aggraded and degraded in response to the sediment load and discharge volume of the glacial meltwater. During periods of glacial advances bedload was introduced into the drainage network causing aggradation from high coarse sediment volumes. But when drainage was blocked or when glacial lakes (such as Lake Agassiz) formed, periodic high magnitude discharges would occur, perhaps catastrophically with relatively sediment free water initiating valley entrenchment.

Although catastrophic discharges associated with glacial lake drainage carried little bedload, Flock (1983) suggests that these discharges carried considerable quantities of fine grained sediment. According to Flock, the clay rich sediment found on Mississippi River terraces (the Savannah Terrace) and in tributary terraces result from high magnitude discharges associated with the drainage of glacial Lakes Agassiz and Superior between 13,000 and 9500 Meltwater containing red clay from glacial Lake B.P. Superior drained through the St. Croix River valley and into the Mississippi valley. Further west, Lake Agassiz containing grey clay discharged through the Minnesota River valley and into the Mississippi valley. This suggests that discharges were of significantly high magnitude to create slack-water conditions necessary for the deposition of fine grained sediments.

Woodfordian aggradation of the Mississippi river floodplain is represented locally along the east valley margin. The Onalaska terrace along this margin represents the maximum level of late-glacial aggradation and is correlative to the Savannah terrace (Knox, 1985). Red Oak Ridge Island is a terrace outlier and has been cutoff from the main Onalaska terrace. Both Red Oak Ridge Island and the Onalaska terrace lack loess caps indicating that the formation of this surface post-dated loess fall. Consequently, they developed after about 13,000 B.P.

The lack of fine grained loess derived sediment and the predominance of sand has facilitated surficial instability on this late Woodfordian surface. The surface of the Onalaska terrace is quite irregular due to the abundance of dunes which have likely been active at various times of extended drought during the Holocene (Knox, 1985). Likewise, Red Oak Ridge Island has considerable relief suggesting that eolian reworking has been active during the Holocene. Due to the high permeability and subsequent droughty nature of coarse textured soils, the stabilizing effects of vegetation may have been attenuated repeatedly during the Holocene.

Holocene Climatic Impact :

During the early and into the middle Holocene atmospheric circulation was greatly affected by the wasting Laurentide ice mass to the north of the Driftless area. A

ŕ

D

zonal upper atmospheric circulation component dominated providing a cool and relatively dry northwesterly flow out of Canada (Knox, 1983). The persistence of a zonal circulation regime effectively blocked the intrusion of maritime tropical air masses derived from the Gulf of As the Laurentide ice mass wasted further to the Mexico. north, a more westerly upper atmospheric component penetrated the upper Mississippi valley. This circulation pattern provided for the intrusion of Pacific derived air masses, which continued to block the more humid maritime tropical air masses to the south. The result was the persistence of warmer more arid pacific air masses dominating the upper Mississippi valley during the middle Holocene. From 9500 to 4700 B.P. in east central Minnesota there was an increase in the duration of Pacific air producing a 2 inch decrease in precipitation during the maximum penetration of westerly air about 7200 B.P. (Webb and Bryson, 1972). There were likely long periods of drought in southwestern Wisconsin, perhaps a century in This would indicate that landscapes particularly duration. sensitive to the desiccating effects of drought may have lost their vegetative cover resulting in surface reworking and instability.

The prevailing climatic regime determines the nature of the vegetation cover, while the type and density of vegetation colonizing a landform controls both the geomorphic and pedogenic processes working to change the landform. Webb, Cushing, and Wright (1983), and Wright (1976), have traced Holocene climatic changes through the upper Mississippi valley from the migration and succession of several vegetation species. The early advance and later retreat of the "Prairie Peninsula" suggests changes in air mass dominance during the Holocene. In response to increased aridity, the prairie/forest ecotone advanced eastward across the Iowa-Wisconsin border about 8000 B.P.

The waning of Laurentide ice continued during the middle Holocene and by 6500 B.P. the ice had retreated to the Quebec/Labrador plateau (Wright, 1983). This condition began to deteriorate the persistent zonal circulation pattern that was established earlier in the Holocene. Consequently, a meridional upper atmospheric circulation pattern was beginning to influence the climatic scenario in the upper Mississippi valley.

Meridional circulation patterns provide the mechanism necessary for the mixing of unlike tropical and polar air masses. This pattern results in an increase in the frequency and magnitude of precipitation events (Knox 1975). By the beginning of the late Holocene about 4500 B.P., the upper Mississippi valley was experiencing a more dominant meridional circulation regime. The prairie/forest ecotone responded by migrating back to the west, crossing the Iowa-Wisconsin border around 4000 B.P. (Webb, Cushing, and Wright, 1983).

The late Holocene climate which includes contemporary twentieth century climate is characterized by persistent episodes of either meridional or zonal circulation. The orientation of the jet stream over the North American continent determines whether the upper Mississippi valley will receive a relatively cool/moist, cool/dry, warm/moist, or warm/dry climatic pattern (Knox, 1979). Persistence of any one of these climatic scenarios can change the magnitude and direction of geomorphic processes controlling landscape evolution.

Methodology:

È

5

Investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island and the adjacent islands included preliminary air photo and topographic map analysis. Survey maps from 1894 and 1930 with a contour interval of 5 feet and U.S.G.S. 7.5 minute topographic maps with an interval of 20 feet provided some of the initial base data for the geomorphic evaluation. Other base data included air photographs which were taken during April 1973, and were provided by the Corps of Engineers. These photographs used in the analysis are at a scale of 1:6000.

Field investigations included descriptions of archaeological test units excavated on the north end of the island. Core descriptions were taken from bucket auger holes (3.0") on both the north and south end and from silt probe cores (1.0") near the center of Red Oak Ridge Island. To the east of Red Oak Ridge Island on an adjacent unnamed island additional bucket auger holes were placed and one was described in detail (island #3, 37 Lc 160).

Samples for laboratory analysis were taken from archaeological test unit #1 (see Figure 9) which was cored through the bottom of the unit with a bucket auger to a depth of 328cm. Test unit #5 which shows an analagous profile to test unit #1 was also sampled. Additional samples were taken from a bucket auger hole located on the south end of the island. This profile was somewhat different from that encountered on the north end of the island. In addition, samples taken from the unnamed island to the east showed a profile that was considerably different from that seen on Red Oak Ridge Island.

Soil analysis included particle size determination which utilized the hydrometer method (Bouyoucos, 1936) in order to obtain the silt and clay fraction while the sand fraction was obtained through wet sieving. The samples taken from the surface A horizon were pre-treated with a 35% solution of hydrogen peroxide in order to dissolve organic material which tends to floculate clay. Samples with very low organic content were not pre-treated. Oven dry samples were weighed up to 30 grams then immersed in a solution of sodium hexametaphosphate and mechanically shaken overnight. This method will dissaggregate colloidal fine grained material and prepares the sample for hydrometer analysis. The sample solution was then poured through a #10 seive (to capture the fraction greater than 2mm) and into a l liter volumetric cylinder. Hydrometer readings were taken at 2,4,8,15,and 30 minutes, 1,2,4,and 7 hours. Temperatures

for the soil solutions were additionally recorded with the hydrometer readings. After the readings were recorded each sample was wet seived through 3 additional screens. The #40, #60, and #230, screens separate the fine, medium and coarse sand fraction. The sand fraction was dryed and the weights were recorded.

Organic matter determination was accomplished by the Walkley Black titration method (Allison, 1965) by which organic carbon is put into solution with potassium dichromate and surfuric acid. The solution is then titrated with ferrous sulfate. When the end point is reached, distinguished by color, the volume of the titrant is recorded and compared to the normality of a standard. Algebraic calculations are applied and the amount of organic matter in the sample is determined.

Additional sample analyses included soil pH which was determined in the field by using of the Hellige-Truog pH tester. The presence of carbonates, which provides evidence for the degree of profile weathering, was tested in the field through the application of a 14% hydrochloric acid solution.

.

č

RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS:

È

Fi.

Field Inventory:

The field inventory phase of archaeological investigations involved a systematic survey of both Corps of Engineer and Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at off-shore sites of four unnamed islands (see Figures 6 and 7).

Archaeological survey of Red Oak Ridge Island was accomplished by means of shovel probing along a series of transects to provide comprehensive survey coverage. In this case shovel probes were excavated to a depth of 35cm. and their contents screened through 1/4 mesh. After examination of shovel probe contents, the soil stratigraphy exposed in each hole was noted and it was immediately Transects were established at intervals of 15m backfilled. and shovel probes within transects were executed every 15m. A lensatic compass was used to maintain accuracy of direction and distances between and within transects. Shovel probing procedures were modified when archaeological materials were encountered. In this case intervals were decreased to provide intensive coverage to determine the nature and areal extent of cultural materials.

On Corps of Engineers lands archaeological survey coverage was realized by means of a series of 36 north-south shovel probe transects (Figure 7). Survey of two parcels of Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island also involved shovel probing along a predetermined number of transects to facilitate total survey coverage. Parcel 1, at the south end of the island, was surveyed by means of 15 east-west transects and Parcel 2, at the east-central section of the island, was surveyed using 12 north-south transects. These parcels are indicated as Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Figure 6. Furthermore, the entire shoreline, in particular the eroded, exposed banks, were visually inspected

Archaeological survey at off-shore sites of four unnamed islands, northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island (Figure 8), entailed sieve collection along a 20' wide strip of the northwest shores. Prior to survey, the approximate length of designated shoreline impact and the number of transects required for survey coverage was calculated. Transects were established at 10m intervals and shovel probes were executed at intervals of 5, 10, 15, and 20 feet from the shoreline. Material from the probes was screened in the water. Additional probes were placed next to those from which cultural material was recovered.

Archaeological survey of the southernmost island, referred to here as Island 1, was realized with a series of twelve transects, Island 2, immediately north of the former, was surveyed using a series of eight transects. The west shoreline of the northernmost island, Island 3, was surveyed by means of eight transects, as was Island 4, the


•





Figure 8: Area surveyed at four unamed islands (stippled area denotes both location of impact and survey).

ć

Ē

easternmost island and locus of a reported archaeological site 47 LC 160, the McIlvaine site. Cultural materials were recovered using the water screen technique from the areas of designated impact of all four islands.

Evaluation of 47 Lc 163:

É

5

i.

Archaeological site 47 Le 163 on the north end of Red Oak Ridge Island was evaluated to determine site eligibility in terms of the specific criteria for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places.

Evaluation consisted of formal 2 x 2m test excavation units. The test units were excavated in arbitrary 10cm levels by skimming shovels and trowels and backdirt was passed through 1/4 inch mesh screens. All units were excavated in quadrants identified as "A" through "D" beginning with the northwest quarter and continuing clockwise to the southwest quarter. Collection of screened material from each quadrant was bagged separately. In quadrant "A" cultural as well as all non-cultural material (rock) was collected. Test units were oriented parallel to the north cut-bank of the island where erosion appears most active. The test unit locations were tied to a datum on the northeast corner of a concrete foundation (see Figure 9).

Furthermore, soil samples from profile walls and silt probe and bucket auger samples from test units were utilized to identify soil matrix and depositional content of archaeological material in test units. All excavation units were backfilled upon completion of profile and soils documentation.

Archaeological Survey:

As the result of archaeological survey on Red Oak Ridge Island six additional archaeological sites were discovered (see Figure 10).

Site 47 Lc 204 is located near the northeast boundary of Corps of Engineer land on a rise approximately 50m from the east shore of the island. The apparent localized scatter of material included one silicified sandstone flake, two chert waste flakes, and two grit-tempered (micaceous paste) sherds of .45cm thickness that are tentatively interpreted as Middle - Late Woodland in origin. A metal harness piece, associated with past farming activities, was also recovered (see Appendix D).

Site 47 Lc 205 is located on the southern toe of a north-south ridge at 660 foot elevation on the west-central side of the island. While the site probably represents a small campsite, without diagnostic artifacts, it remains indeterminate in origin. Two waste flakes, one of chert and one of silicified sandstone, and a single large piece of fire-cracked rock are the only artifacts found at this site (see Appendix D).





È



Site 47 Lc 161 is situated at the southern tip of Red Oak Ridge Island. Chert shatter and other debitage, as well as Late Woodland ceramics, were collected from Lc 161 by Boxzhardt (1983). However, no cultural materials were found above the cut-bank at this location in shovel probe units.

Site 47 Lc 206 is located on the high bank of the east-central side of the island. A chert waste flake and piece of shatter, two pieces of fire-cracked rock, and a single undiagnostic sherd of sandy local alluvial paste, suggest a small campsite. Historic debris including a fragment of glass and piece of metal band were also recovered.

Site 47 Lc 207 is located near the southern end of a north-south ridge on the northwest side of the island. The area is on the south edge of a once cultivated field presently overgrown with sumac. Lithic materials recovered include sixteen chert and ten silicified sandstone waste flakes, a broken silicified sandstone biface and a piece of fire-cracked rock. A single chert core and piece of rough rock were found along the eroded surface of the nearby cut-bank. Ceramic remains consisted of grit-tempered, micacious paste, cordmarked, plain and red-slipped decorated sherds of .46cm thickness. These ceramics likely represent Middle and Late Woodland occupations.

<u>Site 47 Lc 209</u> is located on Fish and Wildlife Service land near the southeast end of the island. From the site, an area approximately 100m x 50m, chert waste flakes and two pieces of chert shatter, eight silicified sandstone flakes were recovered. In addition, five small exfoliated grit-tempered pottery sherds and a single rim sherd having an eroded surface with exterior bosses and sandy, grit-tempered paste suggesting a variety of Early - Middle Woodland pottery were found. A .22 shell casing was also found at this locality.

Site 47 Lc 210 is located on Fish and Wildlife Service land at the central section of the island. Two silicified sandstone waste flakes were recovered from a shovel probe along the high bank of this section of the east shore. Since no diagnostic artifacts were found identification of origin is presently indeterminate.

Site 47 Lc 162 had additional cultural materials recovered during shovel probing and examination of the exposed cut-bank at this previously reported site. Lithics were limited to two silicified sandstone waste flakes. Ceramics included four exfoliated sherds and a Late Woodland cordmarked, grit-tempered sherd.

<u>Site 47 Lc 163</u> yielded prehistoric and historic materials at three localities at the north end of the

)ř:

island. Since the areas were separated only by impenetrable vegetation which prohibited shovel probing, it is likely that the prehistoric material represents occupation associated with 47 LC 163. In area "A" visual inspection of exposed cut-bank surfaces, water collection of over-bank deposits and shovel probing yielded ten silicified sandstone flakes, five chert flakes and four pieces soft fire-cracked Ceramics included grit-tempered cord-marked sherds of rock. .75cm thickness, plain sandy paste sherds of .50cm thickness and a plain with fingernail-impressed sherd of .50cm in In area "B" one silicified sandstone waste flake Area "C" produced one chert flake, three thickness. was found. silicified sandstone flakes and four pottery sherds similar in type to those found in area "A". The historic material found in Area "A" including a pig tooth and two fragments of glass represent items associated with an early twentieth century farmstead, the structual remains of which are presently visible in this locality. The architectural features encountered are cement foundations of six buildings, the specific functions of which cannot be identified but undoubtedly include a house, at least two barns and other outbuildings.

To determine the age of the farmstead the previously mentioned historic maps were examined. The Mississippi River Commission map of 1893-1894 shows no structures on the However, the Brown Survey map of 1929-1930 island. indicates the six structures at the north end of the island (Figure 11). This same map also notes two adjoining structures on a rise near the east central section of the These structures could not be relocated, however, island. historic debris including rusted metal fragments, pieces of glass, and a harness part were found. It is likely, given this information that the farmstead, which is in no danger of immediate impact, represents an early twentieth century occupation.

Archaeological survey of four unnamed islands northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island resulted in the identification of three prehistoric sites and re-collection of one reported site (Figure 12). As noted, the survey involved water screening of shovel probes placed at 5, 10, 15, and 20 foot intervals from the shoreline along transects established every 10m.

Site 47 Lc 211 is located in submerged over-bank deposits off the southwest shore of Island 1. Three large cores of silicified sandstone and one piece of chert shatter were recovered. This site is interpreted as a possible worksite of indeterminate origin.

Site 47 Lc 212 is inundated and located along the west shore of Island 2. Cultural materials found include eleven silicified sandstone waste flakes, one piece of chert shatter, one small piece of sandstone and one grit-tempered, sandy paste sherd with an eroded surface an a mica and grit

Ľ

D.

.

₹.

Ē



Figure 11: Farmsteads on Red Oak Ridge Island (Brown Survey, 1929-1930).

Ē



Figure 12: Archaeological Site locations and designations at four unamed islands.

Ľ

paste cordmarked pottery sherd. The ceramics likely represent Middle and Late Woodland occupations.

Site 47 Lc 213 is located off the northwest shoreline of Island 3. Cultural material from this site is limited to a single silicified sandstone flake and one sandy paste sherd having an eroded surface. It is tentatively identified as a Woodland site.

Site 47 Lc 160, the McIlvaine site on island 4, the easternmost of the four, has been identified from previous archaeological investigations (Boszhardt, 1983) as a multi-component site of Late Archaic through Late Woodland occupation. Water collection yielded five chert waste flakes, eight pieces of chert shatter, twenty silicified sandstone waste flakes, eight pieces of fire-cracked rock and sixteen pieces of rough rock. Ceramic material, in poor condition, included seven small exfoliated sherds. A single square nail is the only historic item found at this site.

Evaluation of 47 LC 163

In this case, site evaluation involved the excavation of 5 2 x 2m units. The units were placed within the site area as defined by positive shovel probes. All were located parallel to the islands north cut-bank where impact to the site area is most immediate (see Figure 11).

Unit 1:

Test Unit 1 was excavated to a depth of 70cm below the surface. Cultural materials were recovered from all levels. Historic debris associated with the early twentieth century farmstead was found to a depth of 30cm below the surface. Prehistoric material was encountered in all levels with a noticeable concentration of pottery sherds and lithic debris in Levels 3 and 4 (20 - 40 cm below surface). At a depth of 32cm below the surface large pieces of a broken vessel were encountered. The pottery which has a sandy paste and cord impressions over a cordmarked surface, share stylistic affinities with Brainerd Ware, an early Middle Woodland variety. A few small pieces of fire-cracked rock were extracted from a lag deposit observed in profile as a lens of compact soil approximately 15cm in thickness. The profile and flat lying orientation of pottery at this level denote a deflated surface.

The concentration of lithic material from Levels 3 and 4 is marked by a predominance of silicified sandstone waste flakes as well as a hammerstone, a broken adze and a polished greenstone fragment. Ceramics from these levels include a grit-tempered cordmarked flat-lipped sherd resembling Fox Lake vertical cordmarked ware, a Middle Woodland type. A stylistic companion type, Fox Lake trailed, represented by grit-tempered sandy paste cordmarked decorated with wide trailed lines suggest early Middle Woodland affiliation. Noteworthy from Level 5 is an exotic chalcedony flake and from Level 6, a silicified sandstone triangular projectile point. More detailed discussions of these ceramics and lithic implements as well as those from other excavtion units are presented in a subsequent discussion.

Unit 2:

E

)

5

Ş,

Cultural material was recovered from all levels of this unit which was excavated to a depth of 70cm below the surface. Historic debris was again confined within Levels 1-3 (0 - 30cm below surface). From these same levels a large quantity of fire-cracked rock, from no apparent cultural feature, was extracted. Prehistoric materials were concentrated in Level 4 - 5 (30 - 50cm below surface). Lithic debris consisted primarily of silicified sandstone waste flakes but also included chert flakes and shatter and a chalcedony flake. Diagnostic pottery sherds include a sandy paste ware with stab and drag decoration. This pottery exhibits stylistic affinities with Early and Middle Woodland Laurel ceramics. No features or organic stains were encountered in the excavation of this unit.

Unit 3:

Cultural material was recovered to a depth of 70cm below the surface where excavation of the unit terminated. A small amount of historic debris was confined within Levels 1 and 2 (0 - 20cm below surface). In this unit there was a dense concentration of lithic debitage in Level 5 (40 - 50cm below surface). Lithic material from this level included 148 silicified sandstone flakes, 5 chalcedony flakes, 2 chert flakes and four bifaces, 3 of chert and 1 of silicified sandstone. The small combined amount of pottery sherds from Levels 3, 4 and 5 exhibit much stylistic variety. No cultural features or organic stains were encountered in the excavation of this unit.

Unit 4:

Unit 4 was located near the eastern margins of the site and immediately adjacent to the cut-bank. This unit was excavated to a depth of 70cm below the surface. No material was recovered from Level 1 (0 - 10cm below surface) and historic materials were confined to Levels 2 and 3 (20 -30cm below surface). A small triangular Late Woodland projectile point of silicified sandstone was recovered from Level 2. A substantial amount of cultural material was recovered from Levels 4, 5 and 6 (30 - 60cm below surface). Particularly dense concentrations of silicified sandstone wasteflakes from all three levels and equally dense concentrations of pottery from Level 4 was noted. Also, Level 6 yielded a sizeable amount of fire-cracked rock.

Pottery sherds from these levels again manifested great stylistic variability which included a grit-tempered exfoliated rim sherd; and grit-tempered cordmarked sherds with decorations such as vertical cordwrapped paddle impressions, punctates, fingernail and cord impressions, oblique dentate stamp reminiscent of Sorg Phase ceramics, and grit-tempered with fingernail impressions on the exterior rim. These ceramic styles suggest Middle Woodland, late Middle Woodland and Late Woodland affiliation.

Unit 5:

ŝ.

Ę

.....

.

R

E

Cultural material was recovered from Levels 1 through 7 of Unit 5 which was excavated to a depth of 70cm below the surface in quadrants "A", "C" and "D" and to a depth of 90cm Levels 1 - 3 (0 - 30 cm below surface) in guadrant "B". contained historic debris and a sparse amount of prehistoric Lithics, pottery and fire-cracked rock were material. recovered in moderate amounts from Levels 4, 5 and 6 (30 -60cm below surface). In addition to chert and silicified sandstone waste flakes, two drills, a biface, one re-worked contracting stem projectile point, two hammerstones and a ground stone axe were recovered. Diagnostic sherds include a grit-tempered sandy paste cordmarked decorated rim with fingernail impressions and a grit-tempered vertical cord impressed and combed sherd with horizontal fingernail impressions.

Summary:

Ecavations at Lc 163 were terminated, with one notable exception, at 70.0cm beneath the present surface. One quadrant was excavated to a depth of 90.0cm (Unit 5, quad The reason for the greater depth of this guadrant B). derived from encountering an organic stain. This stain was initially thought to have been a feature, however, careful analysis demonstrated that this was simply another case of krotovina, ostensibly related to an old animal burrow. A11 of the cultural materials found beneath the 60-65.0cm depth were associated with krotovina. This is a common occurrence on late Woodfordian terraces adjacent to the Mississippi River. For example, ecavations at the Osceola Site (47 Gt 24) were extended to 1.50m. In virtually all isntances lithic debris and a few pot sherds were found at this depth. Careful recording of flake orientations (not to mention the association of these materials with three articulated woodchuck skeletons) serves to underscore how materials on these terraces are translocated throughout the solum. Careful review of the artifact frequency distributions will demonstrate that cultural materials are translocated both above and below the deflated surface which now resides some 40-60cm beneath the present surface. The later overburden, primarily fine grained materials that include a higher silt fraction, has been deposited by eolian processes during the late Holocene after Late Woodland times (for analogs to the Red Oak Ridge Island depositional history see Overstreet 1984a, 1984b, 1985).

This means that we are left with mixed cultural deposits, at least from late Archaic through Late Woodland. All of these materials found in intimate association on a deflated surface. This surface is buried, late in the Holocene by fine to medium sands and silts derived from the main trench of the Mississippi River when base level is significantly reduced. This does not mean to imply that there are no possibilities to encounter intact deposits on Late Woodfordian terraces. Such deposits undoubtedly exist under alluvial fans or other depositional contexts such as sand dunes, mass-wasted areas, or areas of slope wash. There is also the possibility that pit features may have extended below the deflated surface in some areas. However, we encountered no such contexts at 47 Lc 163.

Geomorphology:

Ċ

Evaluation of the laboratory and field data have produced the following interpretations. The north and south ends of the island can be characterized as surfaces which have been reworked episodically throughout the Holocene. The island is without a doubt a late Pleistocene terrace which has undergone periodic eolian scour and deposition. The island is apparently correlative to the nearby Onalaska terrace described by Knox (1985). In contrast, the smaller island to the east (island #3) is a sand dune which overlies a lower now inundated Holocene Mississippi river terrace.

LC 163 - Stratigraphy:

The north end of the island where the excavation units are found (LC 163) is the most severely reworked surface. The textural data seen in Figure 13 shows the overall coarse nature of the sedimentological matrix, while the profile from unit 1 (Figure 14) contained the highest proportion of coarse sediment. In many of the excavation units the coarse clasts (particles greater than 2mm.) constituted a lag component. This was observed in the field and can be seen in Figure 13 which shows a peak in the proportion of sediment greater than 420 microns (coarse sand and larger) between 50 and 100 cm. The high variability in the coarse fraction (from 43% to 84%) suggests that finer sediments have been winnowed from the matrix leaving the coarser fraction as a lag.

In addition to a discontinuous coarse lag, a banded B horizon was observed in test unit #1. This horizon is located at 231cm below the surface and only consists of a single textural lamella. Other studies in similar sandy material (Berg 1984, Gile 1979, Dijkerman, Cline and Olson 1967) suggest that the wavy textural bands are pedogenic in nature and result from illuviation. This is likely the case with the single band observed in unit #1. Textural bands require considerable time to develop, generally greater than one thousand years and during longer periods of stability will often develop numerous fine grained lamellae as was observed on a similar late Woodfordian terrace near Dubuque (Overstreet, 1984b). However, the single textural band deep in the profile indicates that repeated instability has likely occurred above the band. The instability has likely





Figure 14: Profile, Excavation Unit 1, 47 Lc 163.

 \mathbf{N}

Fi

-39-

eroded previously developed bands or has prevented development of additional bands.

In addition to the textural data, the relatively low values for organic matter content suggest that this surface has suffered degradation (Figure 15). Historical agricultural practices have been responsible for the destruction of the natural vegetation cover which has led to accelerated surface erosion (Knox, 1977). As a result organic matter content has been greatly reduced in soil profiles which have undergone cultivation.

Not only has surface erosion occurred on the north end of the island but the relatively non-cohesive and easily mobilized sandy sediment has also been affected by biopedoturbation which tends to mix the soil and inhibit pedogenesis. This is especially evident in the solum where biotic activity plays an active role mixing material (Hole 1981) from the A horizon with material from the subjacent horizon. Considerable evidence of organic matter translocation was observed in the field and is probably responsible for the slight increase in organic matter content seen at 50cm below the surface (Figure 15).

The pH measurements taken from Unit #1 indicate highly acid conditions, particularly in the solum. The acid soil conditions thoroughly leached of carbonates are not favorable for organic preservation. In conjunction with the acid conditions, the high infiltration capacity and permeability of the soil matrix promote rapid leaching and will tend to degrade buried organic enriched horizons.

Based on field and laboratory analysis the north portion of Red Oak Ridge Island has undergone several episodes of erosion which has led to the concentration of coarse material stratigraphically high up in the profile. The historical effects of cultivation have accelerated erosion of the surface A horizon and the turbative effect of soil animals have vertically mixed the solum. As a result, the potential for stratigraphic integrity along this portion of the island is remote. Figures 16 - 19 present profiles of excavation units 2 - 5.

South End of Red Oak Ridge Island:

.

In contrast to the north end of the island, the Holocene geomorphic history along the south end of the island where LC 162 is situated is more obscure. There is considerable evidence suggesting that this end of the island has escaped major historical degradation, however the relative degree of eolian activity on a Holocene time scale is not clear.

The textural data (Figure 20) show a sedimentological profile containing relatively well sorted medium and coarse sand. In all of the samples taken from the profile no fraction greater than 2mm. was recovered. This aspect of the sedimentology was considerably different from the significant coarse fraction seen at the north end of the island. The general coarsening trend from the surface to



Ē

1

2

P

E

Ċ



10YR 2/2, sand with minor silt (loamy sand) weak moderate to coarse subangular blocky breaking to single grain structure, very friable moist, many fine roots, pH 5.5, krotovina observed, gradual smooth boundary

7.5YR 3/4, sand with minor silt (co. sand), v. weak medium subangular blocky breaking to structureless single grain, pH 5.7, krotovina observed, gradual smooth boundary 7.5YR 3/6, coarse sand, structureless single grain

Figure 16: Profile, Excavation Unit 2, 47 Lc 163.





....

E



Figure 18: Profile, Excavation Unit 4, 47 Lc 163.

2

Ĺ

Ē



10YR 2/2, sand with minor silt (loamy sand) weak moderate to coarse subangular blocky breaking to single grain, v. friable moist, many roots, pH 5.5, krotovina observed, gradual smooth boundary

46 7.5YR 3/4, sand with minor silt (co. sand), v. weak medium subangular blocky breaking to structureless single grain, pH 5.7, krotovina observed

72 7.5YR 3/6-4.6, coarse sand, pH 6.0, sturctureless single grain

Figure 19: Profile, Excavation Unit 5, 47 Le 163.



about 1 meter then a reversal in the trend toward fining could be explained through several different interpretations. The three peaks in the coarse sand fraction at 20, 90, and 200cm may represent eolian deflation lags. However, the distribution of medium and coarse sand through the profile may represent the effects of variable flow regimes in association with late Woodfordian deglaciation and resultant fluctuating paleo discharges.

The 7.5 minute topographic map provides another line of evidence favoring a different geomorphic interpretation. Topographically, the south end of the island is about 10-15 feet higher than the severely deflated north end. Conceivably, winnowing of the finer medium sand component which produced the coarse lag from the north end could have been deposited on the south end during episodes of destabilization when persistent periods of drought occurred during the Holocene.

The plot of organic matter (Figure 21) shows considerably higher content in the top 50cm. of the profile. Apparently, less historical agricultural disturbance has occurred on the south end of the island. However, surface A horizons develop rapidly (within 100 years) in humid and subhumid environments (Hallberg et al, 1978; Schafer et al, 1979). After several centuries A horizons reach a steady state condition between additions of organic material accumulating on the surface and losses of eluvial humus down through the profile (Bockheim 1980, Buol, Hole, and McCracken 1980: 13). Parsons, Scholtes, and Riecken (1962) suggest a steady state in A horizon development on 1000 year old Indian mounds in northeastern Iowa. Therefore the well developed stable surface horizon may represent only a few centuries and not thousands of years which would be required for argillic subsurface horizon development.

The weakly developed soil profile infers a young age and would tend to support that eolian additions to this surface occurred late in the Holocene. This is supported by the lack of fine textured translocation and lamellae development in the 2 meter profile. However, deeper penetration to lower stratigraphic units may uncover textural lamellae but in this case the water table inhibited further downward progress. Changes in pH through the profile are similar to what was observed along the north end of the island.

The low pH seen near the surface is a result of decomposition of oak leaf vegetation which is highly acidic. The general trend toward an increase in pH with depth also implies relative youth, since soils that have been stable for long time intervals tend to have a leached horizon below the surface horizon. The pH curve would show a decrease in pH in this leached horizon, evidently a leached horizon does not exist and is not observed from the plot in Figure 21.

The field and laboratory evidence indicate that less deflation has occurred on the south portion of the island. The coarse lag components that were present on the north end of the island are not observed on the south. The relative

È



Figure 21: Organic matter content and pH, 47 Lc 162, Bucket Auger #1.

. ...

•

5

Ė

homogeneity of the sand matrix may in effect relate to an episode or episodes of eolian deposition however, conclusive evidence supporting this interpretation at this time does not exist. Although the surface A horizon is well developed and shows minimal disturbance evidence from the remainder of the profile shows weak soil development indicative of rather short term stability (Figure 22). More accurate assessment of the archaeological potential of the south end of Red Oak Ridge Island and LC 162 cannot be provided without additional investigations.

Island #3 (LC 160):

Ė

Ø

É

Island #3 is considerably different from Red Oak Ridge Island which is demonstrated through the laboratory and field observations. Topographically much lower than Red Oak, this island is not a late Woodfordian terrace outlier but is a dune which caps a lower Holocene Mississippi river terrace. The textural data (Figure 23) strongly suggest that this island is composed of dunal deposits at least through the upper 150cm of the profile where the particle size distribution is dominated by fine and medium sand. However by 200cm an increase in the coarse fraction indicates that there is a change from dune sand to lateral accretion alluvial sand.

Relatively low values for organic matter content (Figure 24) in this case result from surface erosion. Field observations confirmed that the surface has experienced historical surface erosion which presumably first occurred from agricultural land use than more recently from overbank fluvial erosion.

Similar to that which is observed at Red Oak Ridge Island, this profile showed weak soil development which may result from reworking of the soil material biopedologically or from the relatively late Holocene age of the deposit. It is unclear whether the slight drops in pH seen at 80 and again at 130cm have any significance in reference to a Likewise the significance of the slight leached horizon. increase in organic matter content seen at 70cm and 155cm is also unclear. Increasing the sample size through additional soil cores would be necessary to determine if these changes in pH and organic matter content consistently occur and are We believe at this time that these changes do significant. not represent buried soil horizons but instead are the product of biotic soil mixing and eolian reworking.



Figure 22: Profile, Bucket Auger #1, 47 Lc 162.

P



「たちななななな」と、ことでなっている。



Figure 24: Organic matter content and pH, Island #3, 47 Lc 160, Bucket Auger #2.

-52-

pН

ORGANIC MATTER

É

,

ļ

h

Ê

A CARLER CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS;

É

Ĵ

The following summaries and conclusions are presented for each archaeological site encountered during the course of the investigations. The discussion focuses first on site 47 Lc 163 which has received the most intensive application of archaeological method and technique. Subsequent to this discussion, the conclusions from 47 Lc 163, in so far as possible, are applied as a basis of extrapolation to the remaining sites identified during inventory. Finally, based on these conclusions, recommendations are presented in the final chapter of this report.

47 Lc 163:

Based on observations made during test excavations, during geomorphic field work, and laboratory analyses we do not believe that 47 Lc 163 meets the criteria for inclusion in The National Register of Historic Places. First, much if not all of the integrity of the archaeological deposits has been destroyed by eolian re-working of surfaces during the Holocene. Ceramics and lithic implements indicate, based on their depositional context, that more than 1,000 years of occupational history have been "mixed." Thus, the research potential of this site is similar in most all respects to an archaeological site contained wholly within a plow zone. There is no method that can be applied to segregate one component from another at 47 Lc 163 with the exception of Lithic assemblages, faunal diagnostic artifacts. assemblages, and other units of material culture have little analytical value in this respect.

A second, albeit less significant, detracting factor is the soil chemistry of 47 Lc 163. Soil acidity is such that preservation of organic remains is very poor. As a result, reconstruction of a generalized subsistence base for the Woodland components (lumped together) is a poor prospect.

The scenario we are able to reconstruct from the data secured from 47 Lc 163 is that from Late Archaic to Late Woodland times, prehistoric residents utilized this prominent Late Woodfordían feature for unidentified purposes. Review of the lithic assemblage indicated biface production, tool reworking, perhaps drilling or perforating, wood working (based on the presence of both an axe and the bit of an adze), and hide processing. Unfortunately, it is not possible to associate these specific activities with any of the recognized components at 47 Lc 163. Climatic variations, notably droughty conditions, human activity in the form of burning, foot traffic, and other activities that would result in denudation, have worked to lesser or greater degree to promoté deflation and reworking. Sometime after the Late Woodland occupation the surface was stabilized. The end result of this stabilization was formation of a prairie soil (Typic Hapludoll) with a weakly developed color B horizon (no argillic horizon). The thick "A" horizon,

measuring on the average <u>ca</u>. 50-55 cm., is a mollic epipedon and was likely formed within 250-300 years following the Late Woodland occupation.

The eolian reworking of surfaces at Lc 163 likely occurred on several periods of extended droughty conditions during the Holocene. The result has been the development of lag deposits consisting of pebbles and gravels originally incorporated in the late Woodfordian outwash, and, archaeological remains deposited at various times during the occupational history of Lc 163. The nature of disturbance is such that we cannot conclude that Lc 163 harbors significant research potential. In turn, recovery operations do not appear to be warranted based on the anticipated data yield.

At the same time, test excavations at 47 Lc 163 have provided some insights with reference to the local Woodland culture history. Boszhardt (1983: 11-12) has noted the difficulty of integrating a small, poorly provenienced collection of Woodland ceramics within existing Tri-State locality typology (Benn 1978, Logan 1976). This is borne out by what probably represents the largest Woodland ceramic assemblage from any site in the La Crosse area (47 Lc 163). The ceramic assemblage and selected lithic implements and their stratigraphic contexts are the subject of the ensuing discussion.

Ceramic and Lithic Assemblages:

A total of at least 10 distinct vessels are represented in the ceramic assemblage. In addition, various decorated body sherds manifest decorative motifs or modes of application that may be significant for chronological or cultural/historical purposes. As there is no apparent stratigraphic separation or obvious correlation between and within excavation units, the ceramics are described by broad classes of rim sherds and decorated body sherds in Table 1. Table 2 presents the array of formal lithic implements.

TABLE 1: Ceramic Sherds, 47 Lc 163

Plate I-A. This rim has a slight exterior bevel with cord impressions applied on the lip in The paste is hard and compact parallel rows. Exterior decoration with grit temper. consists of a row of fingernail impressions applied in a horizontal alignment just below the lip. the exterior of the vessel is cordmarked and thickness of the vessel wall i s .90cm. The combination of cord impressions seem unusual. This style is likely a local late Middle Woodland - early Late Woodland type. (Unit 5 level 4).

È

2

È

Ŋ

•

Ê

Plate I-B. The vessel rim is characterized by a lip with a slight exterior bevel and a tool has been dragged across the lip creating a row of parallel trailed lines. the sherd manifests a rather friable grit tempered paste tending to exfoliation. The surface of the sherd is cord marked and a series of punctates are placed just below the lip. The sherd is similar in many respects to the type <u>Fox</u> <u>Lake Vertical Cordmarked</u> (Anfinson 1979). Sherd thickness is .60cm. Style is probably a local Early-Middle Woodland form (Unit 3, level 4).

- Plate I-C. The relatively flat lip of this rim has a mild exterior bevel. The vessel is grit tempered with a cord marked surface. A series of horizontal rows of fingernail impressions are applied below a row of bosses (interior punctates). The fingernail impressions are applied at sharp angle and the nodes have been smoothed, removing cord marking from the surface. This is a probable Middle Woodland style Sherd thickness is .90cm. (Unit 3, level 4).
- Plate I-E. A rounded lip characterizes this thin-walled vessel that manifests a hard compact paste with grit tempering. The exterior surface is cord marked and a series of vertical stamped impressions are applied to the exterior rim. Sherd thickness is .60cm. This sherd may be a local late Middle Woodland style. (Unit 2, level 3).
- Plate I-D. This rim has a flat lip with a moderate exterior bevel. A series of parallel trailed lines traverse the lip. The exterior of the vessel is cordmarked. The only discernable decorative motif is a group of vertical trailed lines below the lip and interior punctates which create bosses. The vertical trailed lines are discontinuous and have not been applied above the boss on this sherd leaving an unmodified zone of the original cordmarked surface. Where trailed lines are applied, there is a furrowed effect. Sherd thickness is .90cm. (Unit 1, level 3). This vessel likely represents a local Middle Woodland style.

Ĕ

b.

- Plate I-F. A rounded lip is formed on this thin walled vessel. Sherd thickness is .40cm. Unfortunately, most of the exterior surface is eroded and no decorative motif is observed. Based on the vessel wall thickness and the compact grit tempered paste this sherd is interpreted as a Late Woodland style. (Unit 4, level 5). (A late Middle Woodland type similar to those in the Linn series is also a plausible alternative).
- Plate I-G. This grit tempered rim has interior and exterior applications of a cord-wrapped stick or dowel. The decorative motif is not uncommon on clam river ware or various Middle and Late Woodland styles in central and northern Wisconsin. Vessel wall thickness is .60cm. (Unit 3, level 4).
- Plate I-H. This surface find is a detached lip. The lip appears to be part of a small collared vessel with vertical trailed lines on the exterior lip. A Late Woodland affiliation seems a safe assumption. The sherd is grit tempered with a relatively hard, compact paste.
- Plate I-I. This rim manifests a rounded lip with extruded clay on the exterior surface where lip and rim conjoin. The surface of this extruded clay, which is neither a filet or separate application, is decorated with a series of oblique lines. These could be either stab-drag or fingernail incisions. The vessel wall is thin and the paste (grit tempered) is hard and compact. The exterior surface has been smoothed. Vessel wall thickness is .50cm. The sherd would not be out of place in the Onamia Series and could likely be accommodated within Laurel assemblages. Temporal range is likely late Middle Woodland to early Late Woodland. (Unit 4, level 4).
- Plate I-J. This vessel has a flat smooth lip resulting in a "squared" appearance. Vessel walls are thin (.45cm). Exterior surface is smoothed and parallel rows of oblique stamps (fingernail incisions?) are applied to the exterior surface. The motif is Laurel-like. (Unit 2, level 4).

- Plate II-A. This grit-tempered body sherd has a thickness of .65cm and has several decorative elements. A series of three trailed lines traverse a cordmarked surface. The trailed lines are bordered by fingernail impressions. No distinct cultural affiliations are suggested. (Unit 4, level 4).
- Plate II-B. Annular punctates are placed in parallel rows on this cord marked body sherd. The sherd is grit tempered and has a maximum thickness of .45cm. The punctates are deep, resulting in a cameo effect on the vessel interior. This design motif (paired vertical rows of punctates is a common attribute of <u>Madison</u> <u>Punctated</u>). A Late Woodland affiliation is suggested. (Unit 4, level 4).
- Plate II-C. This sherd with relatively broad trailed lines imposed on a cordmarked surface can be accommodated within the type: Fox Lake <u>Trailed</u>. It is one of numerous incised over cordmarked styles in the Upper Mississippi valley that mark the transition between Early and Middle Woodland. (Unit 1, level 3).
- Plate II-D. Application of a dentate stamp with differing orientations on this smooth surface body sherd is representative of Middle Woodland styles. It is probably more appropriate to affiliate this sherd with Howard Lake Phase rather than Trempealeau Phase. (Unit 4, level 4).
- Plate II, E-G. These three smoothed surface body sherds all share parallel rows of fine stamping. The sherds have a sandy texture and vessel thickness averages .60cm. Such design motifs occur on St. Croix comb stamped, Onamia Series, and Laurel series vessels. In this instance the comparison to Onamia and St. Croix appears more plausible than Laurel and a suggested cultural affiliation is late Middle Woodland-early Late Woodland. (E: Unit 2, level 3; F: Unit 5, level 3; G: surface).
- Plate III-A. This portion of a thick walled (1.2cm) cord marked vessel has crossed cords that, although the surface is eroded, mimic net impressions or cross-combing. Combined with rows of cord-wrapped stick impressions, these factors suggest certain stylistic affinities to Brainerd ware. This likely represents an early Middle Woodland style. (Unit 1, level 4).

Plate III-B. This portion of a thick walled (.90cm) cord marked vessel has both linear stamps and fingernail impressions. The design motif is similar in many respects to Ryan phase materials farther south. However, the sherd is heavily tempered with grit and lacks the expected sandy paste. The vessel likely represents a local Early-Middle Woodland style. TABLE 2: Selected lithic implements, 47 Lc 163

- Plate IV-A. Crude contracting stemmed point with a length of 4.9cm, width of 2.2cm, and thickness of .8cm. Blade has been re-sharpened and likely saw use as a knife. Hixton silicified sandstone. (Unit 5, level 4).
- Plate IV-B. Biface with rounded base, plano-convex cross-section. Probable knife. Length 4.1cm, width 2.0cm, thickness .70cm. Hixton silicified sandstone. (Unit 4, level 5).
- Plate IV-C. Probable small corner notched projectile point manufactured from Hixton silicified sandstone. Length (broken base) 3.2cm, width 1.8cm, and thickness .80cm. (Unit 5, level 3).
- Plate IV-D. Side notched point with basal grinding. Probable Late Archaic form manufactured from Hixton silicified sandstone. Length 3.4cm, width 1.70cm, thickness .60cm. (Unit 4, level 5).
- Plate IV-E. Broken drill or perforater. (Unit 5, level 4).
- Plate V-A. Broken chert stage I biface. (Unit 3, level 5).
- Plate V-B. Broken biface, finished artifact with secondary retouch along blade margins. Hixton silicified sandstone. (Unit 2, level 4).
- Plate V-C. Stage III preform, Hixton silicified sandstone. (Unit 1, level 5).

6.2.2.2.2

1

ĩ

.

П

Plate V-D. Stage I preform, Hixton silicified sandstone. (Unit 1, level 5).

Plate V-E & F. Broken bifaces, finished artifacts with secondary retouch, both manufactured from grey-white mottled chert. (E: Unit 5, level 5; F: Unit 1, level 4).

- Plate VI-A. Crude granitic ground stone axe. Poll and bit heavily battered. Ungrooved, but with minor hafting indentations on lateral margins with limited polish from hafting on and adjacent to indentations. (Unit 5, level 6).
- Plate VI-B. Fragment of polished stone object, either gorget section or base of platform pipe. Morphology suggests latter identification is more probable. (Unit 4, level 4).

Review of the diagnostic ceramic and lithic implements demonstrates that Lc 163 has a rather lengthy occupational history ranging from Late Archaic to Late Woodland. While it is difficult to draw conclusions from the small sample acquired from disturbed contexts, one feature is of particular note. The ceramic assemblage does not share the expected affinities with typologies from the Tri-State locality. Instead, stronger ties are seen with Woodland Cultures to the north and west of the La Crosse area. Early Woodland ceramic styles do not compare favorable with the Prairie Phase materials from the pool 10 locality (Stoltman, Theler and Boszhardt 1981). Trempealeau-McGregor Phase materials (Benn 1978, Stoltman 1979) are absent as are items that could be readily classified at Milville-Alamakee (Benn 1978, Stoltman 1979). These conclusions of course are tentative and the typological assessments suffer from low frequencies and poor context. Further, it is unlikely that Woodland adaptive strategies and culture histories will be refined from the perspective of sites situated on the terraces of the La Crosse area. More intensive investigations are needed on the lowland floodplain where potentials for encountering good stratigraphic sequences are more promising.

47 Lc 207, 210, 206, 205, and 204:

These sites have yielded prehistoric cultural remains that allow, in some cases, for tentative assignment of cultural-historical association. In spite of this, it is not highly probable that these sites harbor contexts and stratigraphic associations that would foster a determination of eligibility for The National Register of Historic Places. If formal evaluation of these sites is desired, it is

É

•

È

F
recommended that detailed on-site studies be conducted to determine site formation processes, presence or absence of buried surfaces, and assessment of surface stability <u>prior</u> to any intensive archaeological investigations. While the latter may result in the acquisition of large artifact inventories, the former would provide documentation of site contexts in which artifacts will predictably be found. While sufficient data are not available to determine the degree of instability and degradation, the results from 47 Lc 163 foster the conclusion that these sites likely do not harbor good stratigraphic potentials.

47 Lc 162, Lc 161, and Lc 209:

Ê

5

There is greater potential for stratigraphic preservation and stability of paleosols at the south end of Red Oak Ridge Island than at the north end where 47 Lc 163 is situated. However, more detailed investigations must be conducted before this potential can be stated with any degree of certainty. As a result, it is recommended that more detailed geomorphic studies be conducted at sites Lc 162, 161, and 209. Again, these investigations should be conducted prior to any intensive archaeological testing program.

47 Lc 160, Lc 213, Lc 211, and Lc 212:

It is quite unlikely that these archaeological sites located on once prominent Holocene landscape features harbor any intact archaeological deposits. Destruction undoubtedly occurred as a result of climatic events during the middle and late Holocene and from the activities of human occupants. Within a very few years, these "island sites" will be removed from the landscape by erosion resulting from construction of the 9 Foot Channel Navigation System. In any event, site 47 Lc 160, 213, 211, and 212 have extremely limited research potential and thus are not considered qualified for inclusion on The National Register of Historic Places.

In summary, more detailed studies are warranted at site 47 Lc 209, 161, and 162. These investigations should focus on the identification of stable buried surfaces and not on securing a so-called statistically reliable sample of cultural materials. Should site formation process analyses indicate site stability, further archaeological investigations should be conducted.

Sites 47 Lc 207, 210, 206, 205, and 204 appear to have less potential for encountering intact stratigraphic contexts than those archaeological sites on the southern segment of Red Oak Ridge Island. That potential could be verified or rejected by geomorphic investigations conducted simultaneously with investigations at 47 Lc 209, 161, and 162 to avoid duplication of costs. Finally, it is recommended that emphases be placed on understanding landscape degradation and stability prior to more È

Ņ

.

È

Ē

traditional archaeological investigations, i.e., formal test excavations or recovery work. The appropriate level of investigation should include literature and archives search, site reconnaissance with probing and/or coring, and limited excavation of soil pits. Laboratory work should minimally include pH, organic carbon content, and particle size analyses. This approach is particularly important in the Upper Mississippi valley where landscpaes are incredibly complex, but, where upland setting (terraces) are often badly disturbed and where lowlands (floodplain, low terraces) are characterized by depositional processes that obfuscate site discovery.







Ê

Q

Ĩ.

Ē

REFERENCES CITED

ALLISON, L.E.

1965 Organic Carbon. In: <u>Methods of Soil Analysis (part</u> <u>2)</u> C.A. Black (ed.), Am. Society of Agronomy, Madison Wisc., p. 1367-1378.

ANFINSON, SCOTT F.

1979 A Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics. <u>Minnesota Archaeological Society</u>, <u>Occasional</u> <u>Publications in Minnesota Anthropology</u> 5. St. Paul.

BARTLEIN, PATRICK J. and THOMPSON WEBB III

1982 Holocene Climatic Changes Estimated From Pollen Data From the Northern Midwest. In: <u>Quaternary History</u> of The Driftless Area - Field Trip Guidebook Number 5, The Geological and Natural History Survey. Madison.

BERG, R.C.

1984 The Origin and Early Genesis of Clay Bands in Youthful Sandy Soils along Lake Michigan, U.S.A. <u>Geoderma</u> 24: 71-85.

BENN, DAVID W.

1978 The Woodland Ceramic Sequence in the Culture History of Northeast Iowa. <u>Midcontinental Journal of</u> <u>Archaeology</u>, 3 (2): 215-284.

BOCKHEIM, J.G.

1980 Solution and Use of Chronofunctions in Studying Soils Development. <u>Geoderma</u>, 24: 71-85.

BOSZHARDT, ROBERT F.

1983 A Comparison of the Floodplain Archaeology of Navigation Pools 7 and 8 at La Crosse with Pools 10, 12, and 16 of The Upper Mississippi River. Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.

BOSZHARDT, ROBERT F., JAMES L. THELER, and JAMES P. GALLAGHER

1984 A Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Pammel Creek Site (47Lc61): An Oneota Occupation at La Crosse, Wisconsin. <u>Reports of Investigations Number 11</u>, Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center. La Crosse, Wisconsin.

BOUYOUCOS, GEORGE J.

1936 Directions for making mechanical analyses of soils by the hydrometer method. <u>Soil Science</u>, 42: 225-229. BROWN, CHARLES E.

Ê

Ď

P

- 1906 A Record of Wisconsin Antiquities. <u>The Wisconsin</u> Archeologist, (OS) Vol. 5 (3-4).
- 1908 Additions to the Record of Wisconsin Antiquities, II. The Wisconsin Archeologist, (OS) Vol. 7 (1).
- 1909 Additions to the Record of Wisconsin Antiquities, II. The Wisconsin Archeologist, (OS) Vol. 8 (3).
- 1912 Fourth Addition to the Record of Wisconsin Antiquities. <u>The Wisconsin Archeologist</u>, (OS) Vol. 10 (4).
- 1925 Fifth Addition to the Record of Wisconsin Antiquities. <u>The Wisconsin Archeologist</u>, Vol. 3 (2): 52-57.

BUOL, S.W., HOLE F.D., and R.J. MCCRAKEN

1980 <u>Soil Genesis and Classification</u>. The Iowa State University Press. Ames.

CHURCH, PETER E.

1984 <u>The Archaeological Potential of Pool No. 10, Upper</u> <u>Mississippi River: A Geomorphological Perspective</u>. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

CLAYTON, LEE

- 1982 Influence of Aggassiz and Superior Drainage on the Mississippi River. In: <u>Quaternary History of The</u> <u>Driftless Area-Field Trip Guidebook Number 5</u>, <u>Geological and Natural History Survey</u>, 83-87. Madison.
- 1983 Chronology of Lake Agassiz Drainage to Lake Superior. In: Glacial Lake Agassiz, J.T. Teller and L. Clayton, Eds. <u>Geological Association of Canada</u> <u>Special Paper No. 26</u>: 291-307.

CLAYTON, LEE and S.R. MORAN

1982 Chronology of Late Wisconsinan Glaciation in Middle North America. <u>Quaternary Science Review</u>, 1: 55-82.

DIJKERMAN, J.C., M.G. CLINE and G.W. OLSON

1967 Properties and Genesis of Textural Subsurface Lamellae. Soil Science 104: 7-16.

FLOCK, MARK A.

- 1983 The Late Wisconsin Savanna Terrace in Tributaries to the Upper Mississippi River. <u>Quaternary Research</u> 20: 165-176.
- FORD, BENJAMIN W. JR.,, JOHN T. PENMAN, and JAMES C. KNOX 1982 Transportation Archaeology in Wisconsin: The 1982 Field Season. <u>Wisconsin Department of Transportation</u>, <u>Archaeological Report 9</u>. Madison.

GALLAGHER, JAMES P.

Ē

5

Ē

1980 La Crosse Area Archaeological Survey, 1979 Season. Report prepared for the State Historical Society of wisconsin and the University of Wisconsin-La Crosse Center for Regional and Environmental Studies.

GALLAGHER, JAMES P., ROLAND RODELL, and KATHERINE STEVENSON

1982 The 1980-1982 La Crosse Area Archaeological Survey. Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center, <u>Reports of</u> <u>Investigations No. 2</u>. La Crosse, Wisconsin.

GALLAGHER, JAMES P. and KATHERINE STEVENSON

1982 Oneota Subsistence and Settlement in Southwestern Wisconsin. In <u>Oneota Studies</u>, G. Gibbon, Ed. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology 1. Minneapolis.

GEIER, CLARENCE

1978 An Analysis of The Pottery Assemblage from the Hog Hollow Site: A Transitional Middle/Late Woodland Habitation in the Mississippi River Valley. <u>The</u> <u>Wisconsin Archeologist</u>, 59 (2): 151-245.

GILE, L.H.

1979 Holocene Soils in Eolian Sediments of Bailey County, Texas. Soil Sci. Am. J. 43: 994-1003.

HALLBERG, G.R., N.C. WOLLENHAUPT and G.A. MILLER

1978 A Century of Soil Development in Spoil Derived from Loess in Iowa. Soil Sci. Am. J. 42: 339-343

HOLE, FRANCIS D.

1981 Effects of Animals on Soil. Geoderma, 25: 75-112.

KNOX, J.C.

- 1975 The Response of Floods and Sediment Yields to Climatic Variation and Land Use in the Upper Mississippi Valley. Institute for Environmental Studies, Report 52, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- 1977 Human Impacts on Wisconsin Stream Channels. <u>Annals</u> of the Association of American Geographers Vol. 67, 3: 323-342.
- 1979 <u>Hydrogeomorphic Implications of Climatic Change</u>. Center for Geographic Analysis and Department of Geography, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- 1983 Responses of River Systems to Holocene Climates. In: Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States: The Holocene, H.E. Wright Jr. ed. University of Minnesota Press. Minneapolis, Mn.

1985 Holocene Geomorphic History of the Sand Lake Site: LaCrosse County, Wisconsin. <u>Final Report of</u> <u>Investigations Interinstitutional Agreement between</u> <u>UW-LaCrosse and UW-Madison</u> Contract Reference No. LAX-58, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 62p.

KNOX, J.C. and W.C. JOHNSON

1974 Late Quaternary Valley Alluviation in the Driftless Area of Southwestern Wisconsin; In: Knox, J.C. and Mickelson, D.M. (eds.); Late Quaternary Environments of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, pp. 134-162.

LOGAN, WILFRED D.

È

Ś

Ś

Ť1

1976 Woodland Complexes in Northeastern Iowa. <u>Publications in Archaeology 15</u>. U.S. Department of the interior, National Park Service.

MCKERN, WILL C.

- 1931 A Wisconsin Variant of the Hopewell Culture. <u>Milwaukee Public Museum Bulletin No. 10</u>, (2): 189-329.
- 1945 Preliminary Report on The Upper Mississippi Phase in Wisconsin. <u>Bulletin of The Public Museum of The City</u> of Milwaukee, 16 (3): 109-285.

OVERSTREET, DAVID F.

- 1984a Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River, Grant and Crawford Counties, Wisconsin And Allamakee and Clayton Counties, Iowa. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Reports of Investigations No. 139. Wauwatosa, WI.
- 1984b Archaeological Investigations at the Grant River Public Use Area. <u>Great Lakes Archaeological Research</u> <u>Center, Inc., Reports of Investigations No. 149</u>. Wauwatosa, Wi.
- 1985 Archaeological Investigations, Navigation Pool 11, Upper Mississippi River Basin. <u>Great Lakes</u> <u>Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Reports of</u> <u>Investigations No. 151</u>. Wauwatosa, WI.

PARSONS, R.B., W.H. SHOLTES and F.F. RIEKEN

1962 Soils of Indian Mounds in Northeastern Iowa as Benchmarks for Studies of Soil Science. <u>Soil Science</u> <u>Society Proceedings</u>, p.491-496.

PEET, STEPHEN D.

- 1882 Emblematic Mounds in Wisconsin. <u>Wisconsin</u> <u>Historical Collections</u>. Vol. 9: 40-74.
- 1883 Editorial: Explorations of Mounds. <u>The American</u> <u>Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 5 (4): 332-340.
- 1884a The Emblematic Mounds of Wisconsin. <u>The American</u> Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Vol. 6: 7-29.

- 1884b Relic Hunting Versus Archaeological Survey. <u>The</u> <u>American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 6: 204-208.
- 1884c The Emblematic Mounds. <u>The American Antiquarian</u> <u>and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 6: 254-275.
- 1884d Destruction of Mounds. <u>The American Antiquarian</u> and Oriental Journal. Vol. 6: 276-277.
- 1885 Explorations Among the Emblematic Mounds. <u>The</u> <u>American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 7: 298-301.
- 1887a Village Life and Clan Residences Among the Emblematic Mounds. <u>The American Antiquarian and</u> <u>Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 9: 10-34.
- 1887b Who were the Effigy Builders? To What Race and Age did they belong? <u>The American Antiquarian and</u> <u>Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 9: 67-94.
- 1889a Indian Myths and Effigy Mounds. <u>The American</u> <u>Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 11: 139-163.
- 1889b the Animals Known to the Effigy Builders. <u>The</u> <u>American Antiguarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 11: 139-163.
- 1889c Burial Mounds Viewed as Monuments. <u>The American</u> Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Vol. 11: 359-378.
- 1889d Animal Effigies and Tribal History. <u>The American</u> <u>Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 11: 383-387.
- 1889e The So-called Elephant Mound in Grant County and Effigies Surrounding It. <u>Transactions of the</u> <u>Wisconsin Academy of Arts, Science, and Letters</u>, Vol. 7: 204-220.
- 1890 Prehistoric America--Vol. 2, Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies. American Antiquarian Office, Chicago.
- 1891a The Migrations of the Mound builders. <u>The</u> <u>American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 13: 129-150.
- 1891b the Mysterious Races. <u>The American Antiquarian</u> and Oriental Journal. Vol. 13: 255-281.
- 1891c The Religion of The Mound Builders. <u>The American</u> <u>Antiguarian and Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 13: 305-330.
- 1892a <u>Prehistoric America</u>, Vol. 1. American Antiquarian Office, Chicago, IL.

È

5

.,

Ē

- 1892b The Mound Building and The Mastodon. <u>The American</u> Antiguarian and <u>Oriental Journal</u>. Vol. 14: 59-86.
- 1892c The Clan Centers and Clan Habitat of the Effigy Builders. <u>Transactions of The Wisconsin Academy of</u> <u>Science, Arts, and Letters</u>. Vol. 8: 299-311.
- 1895 Comparison of the Effigy-Builders with the Modern Indians. <u>The American Antiquarian and Oriental</u> Journal. Vol. 17: 19-43.

PENMAN, JOHN T.

r!

Fi

1980 Archaeology of the Great River Road: Site Survey in Buffalo, Pepin, and Pierce Counties. Wisconsin Department of Transportation, <u>Archaeological Report</u> <u>3</u>. Madison.

RUSCH, LYNN A. and JOHN T. PENMAN

1982 Historic Sites Along the Great River Road. Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Archaeological Report 7. Madison.

RITZENTHALER, ROBERT E.

1946 The Osceola Site, an "Old Copper" Site near Potosi, Wisconsin. <u>The Wisconsin Archeologist</u>, 27.

SCHAFER, W.M., G.A. NEILSON, D.J. DOLLHOPH and K. TEMPLE

1979 <u>Soil Genesis, Hydrological Properties, Root</u> <u>Characteristics, and Microbial Activity of</u> <u>1-to-50-Year-Old Stripmine Spoils</u> EPA 6007-79-100 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio

SASSO, ROBERT F.

1984 Archaeological Data Recovery at the Overhead Site (47 Lc 20) La Crosse County, Wisconsin. Mississippi Valley Archaeology Center, <u>Report of Investigations</u> <u>Number 18</u>.

SMITH, CHARLES

1984 The Blandings Landing Site, Jo Daveiss County, Illinois. The Wisconsin Archeologist, 65 (4).

STOLTMAN, JAMES B.

1979 Middle Woodland Stage Communities of Southwestern Wisconsin. In: <u>Hopewell Archaeology</u>: <u>The</u> <u>Chillicothe Conference</u>. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Special Paper 3: 122-139. Kent State University Press. THOMAS, CYRUS

Ê

.

F:

- 1884a The Destruction of Mounds. <u>The American</u> <u>Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>, Vol. 6: 41.
- 1884b Manner of Preserving Mound Builder's Relics. <u>The</u> <u>American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</u>, Vol. 6: 103-106.
- 1886 Mound Explorations in 1885, under the Ethnological Bureau. <u>The American Antiquarian and Oriental</u> Journal, Vol. 8: 35-37.
- 1887a Burial Mounds of the Northern Sections of the United States. <u>Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of</u> <u>Ethnology</u>, 1883-1884: 3-119.
- 1887b Work in Mound Exploration of the Bureau of Ethnology. <u>Bureau of American Ethnology</u>, <u>Bulletin 4</u>: 1-15.

る。1991年またからからなどのでは、1991年になった。1991年に、1991年には、1991年に、199

•

- 1891 Catalogue of Prehistoric Works East of the Rocky Mountains. <u>Bureau of American Ethnology</u>, <u>Bulletin</u> 12: 226-228.
- 1894 Report on Mound Excavations of the Bureau of Ethnology. <u>Twelfth Annual Report of the Bureau of</u> <u>American Ethnology, 1890-1891</u>: 1-742.
- 1898 Introduction to the Study of North American Archaeology. The Robert Clarke Company, Cincinnati.
- WEBB, T. III, E.J. CUSHING and H.E. WRIGHT Jr.
 - 1983 Holocene changes in the vegetation of the Midwest. In <u>Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States,</u> <u>The Holocene</u>, H.E. Wright Jr., (ed.) University of Minnesota Press. Minneapolis, MN.

WEBB, THOMPSON III and R.A. BRYSON

1972 Late-and Postglacial Climatic Change in the Northern Midwest, USA. Quantitative Estimates Derived from Fossil Pollen Spectra by Multivariate Statistical Analysis. <u>Quaternary Research</u> 2: 70-115.

WHITLOW, JESSE W. and C.E. BROWN

1963 Geology of the Dubuque North Quadrangle, Iowa-Wisconsin-Illinois: <u>U.S. Geological Survey</u> Bulletin 1123-C, 139-168.

WHITLOW, JESSE W. and WALTER S. WEST

1966 Geology of the Potosi Quadrangle, Grant County, Wisconsin and Dubuque County, Iowa. <u>Geological Survey</u> <u>Bulletin 1123-1</u>, 533-571.

WILLMAN, H.B. and J.C. FRYE

1969 High-Level Glacial Outwash in the Driftless Area of Northwestern Illinois. <u>Illinois State Geological</u> <u>Survey Circular</u> 440, p. 23.

WRIGHT, H. E., JR.

Ē

Ņ

.

÷.

.

.

Ę

1976 The Dynamic nature of Holocene Vegetation: Holocene Stratigraphy and Paleoclimatology, Biogeography, and Stratigraphic Nomenclature: <u>Quaternary Research</u> 6: 581-596.

APPENDIX A

St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers Scope of Work

Ľ

ŕ

Ŋ

• .

.

: "

.

j.

Þ

-73-

SCOPE OF WORK CULTURAL RESOURCES INVESTIGATION OF SITE 47LC163 AND SURVEY OF RED OAK RIDGE ISLAND, LAKE ONALASKA, LA CROSSE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

1.00 INTRODUCTION

F

F

1.01 The Contractor will undertake a cultural resources investigation of site 47LC163 and a survey of Red Oak Ridge Island in Lake Onalaska, La Crosse County, Wisconsin.

1.02 This cultural resources inventory partially fulfills the obligations of the Corps of Engineers (Corps) regarding cultural resources, as set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law (PL) 89-665), as amended; the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (PL 91-190); Executive Order (EO) 11593 for the "Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment" (Federal Register, 13 May 1971); the Archeological and Historical Preservation Act of 1974 (PL 93-291); the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation "Regulations for the Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties (36 CFR Part 800); the Department of the Interior guidelines concerning cultural resources (36 CFR Part 60); and the applicable Corps regulations (ER 1105-2-50).

1.03 The laws listed above establish the importance of Federal leadership, through the various responsible agencies, in locating and preserving cultural resources within project areas. Specific steps to comply with these laws, particularly as directed in PL 93-291 and EO 11593, are being taken by the Corps "... to assure that Federal plans and programs contribute to the preservation and enhancement of non-federally owned sites, structures, and objects of historical, architectural, or archeological significance." A part of that responsibility is to locate, inventory, and nominate to the Secretary of the Interior all such sites in the project area that appear to qualify for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

1.04 EO 11593 and the 1980 amendments to the National Historic Preservation Act further direct Federal agencies "... to assure that any federally owned property that might qualify for nomination is not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished or substantially altered." In addition, the Corps is directed to administer its policies, plans, and programs so that federally and non-federally owned sites, structures, and objects of historical, architectural, or archeological significance are preserved and maintained for the inspiration and benefit of the people.

1.05 This cultural resources investigation will serve several functions. The Contractor's technical report will be a planning tool to aid the Corps in meeting its obligations to preserve and protect our cultural heritage. It will be a comprehensive, scholarly document that not only fulfills federallymandated legal requirements but also serves as a scientific reference for future professional studies. It will identify sites that may require additional investigations and that may have potential for public-use development. Thus, the report must be analytical in nature, not just descriptive.

2.00 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

ŕ

8

È

2.01 Red Oak Ridge Island is located in pool 7 of the Mississippi River approximately 4,500 feet north of dam 7 in Lake Onalaska (see plates 1 and 2). The island is an outlier terrace that was surrounded by floodplain prior to construction of the lock and dam in 1935. Since pool 7 was created, fluctuating water levels in combination with navigation and wave action have created erosion problems on the island. Erosion is most severe along the northern section but is evident along much of the shoreline of the island. Because of the higher elevation of the island, the erosion problem has created banks 20 to 30 feet high.

2.02 During 1982 and 1983, personnel from the Mississippi Valley Archeology Center conducted shoreline surveys within pools 7 and 8. Red Oak Ridge Island was included in this shoreline survey effort, and three previously unrecorded sites were located along the banks (see plate 3).

2.03 The Red Oak I Site (47LC161) is located at the southern tip of the island along a nearly 30-foot-high bank. Material collected included quartzite and chert flakes and a number of grit-tempered sherds. The site has been tentatively assigned to the Late Woodland Period.

2.04 The Red Oak Ridge II Site (47 LC162) is located along the southwest shore in an area of moderate erosion. Lithic debitage was collected from the banks and one possible feature was partially exposed on the surface. There is no known cultural affiliation presently associated with this site.

2.05 The Red Oak Ridge III Site (47LCl63) is located at the severely eroding northern tip of the island. Early Middle Woodland ceramics and undiagnostic lithic material were recovered from the bank. A possible midden was also exposed in the bank profile.

2.06 Red Oak I and portions of Red Oak II are fee title property of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Red Oak III is located on Corps of Engineers fee title property (see plate 4).

2.07 This project will consist of the intensive testing of 47LCl63 to determine its significance and eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places (including preparation of a Determination of Eligibility, if necessary), the survey of portions of the island to determine the physical extent of known archeological resources, and the identification of any unknown resources that may exist. The purpose of the project will be to determine the need for implementing protective measures or data recovery efforts at the Red Oak Ridge III site, to determine the conditions and potential impacts to other identified and unidentified sites, and to make recommendations for the effective management of archeological resources on Red Oak Ridge Island.

3.00 DEFINITIONS

3.01 <u>Cultural resources</u> are defined to include any building, site, district, structure, object, data, or other material relating to the history, architecture, archeology, or culture of an area. 3.02 Phase I cultural resources survey is defined as an intensive, on-theground survey and testing of an area sufficient to determine the number and extent of the resources present and their relationship to project features. A Phase I cultural resources survey will result in data adequate to assess the general nature of the sites present; a recommendation for additional testing of those resources that, in the professional opinion of the Contractor, may provide important cultural and scientific information; and detailed time and cost estimates for Phase II testing.

3.03 Phase II testing is defined as the intensive testing of those sites that may provide important cultural and scientific information. Phase II testing will result in data adequate to determine the eligibility of the resources for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places, a plan for the satisfactory mitigation of eligible sites that will be directly or indirectly impacted, and detailed time and cost estimates for mitigation.

4.00 SURVEY AND TESTING SPECIFICATIONS

È

Ć

F

İ

•

F

4.01 Phase II testing will be conducted by the Contractor at site 4/LC163 in accordance with Section 3.03 above.

4.02 A Phase I cultural resources survey will be conducted by the Contractor on all Corps of Engineers fee title property on Red Oak Ridge Island.

4.03 The Contractor will use a systematic, interdisciplinary approach in conducting the study. The Contractor will provide specialized knowledge and skills during the course of the study to include expertise in archeology and in other social and natural sciences as required. It is recommended that a geocorphologist or soil scientist be present at times during the testing of site 47LC163 to interpret the depositional nature of the cultural deposits.

4.04 The extent and character of the work to be conducted by the Contractor will be subject to the general supervision, direction, control, review, and approval of the Contracting Officer.

4.05 Techniques and methodologies that the Contractor uses during the investigation shall be concentrative of the encout state of knowledge for their respective disciplings.

4.06 The Contractor must keep standard records that shall include, but not be limited to, field notebooks, site survey forms, field maps, and photographs.

4.07 The recommended professional instituent of recovered paterials is cutation and thorage of the artifacts at an institution that can properly isome their press vation and that will take them available for the mach and public view. The Contractor will be responsible for making cutatorial arrangements for any collections that are obtained. Such arrangements the coordinated with the appropriate officials of Wisconsin and approved by the Contracting Officer.

4.08 The Contractor will provide all materials and equipment as may be necessary to expeditiously perform these services required of the study.

4.09 The Contractor will test the site areas sufficiently to determine the existence of cultural materials and/or features, their condition (in situ or disturbed), the horizontal and vertical distribution of the remains, and, if possible, the cultural affiliation of the site(s).

4.10 Recommendations on the significance of the site(s) according to the National Register of Historic Places criteria will be included in the Contractor's report. These recommendations will include a detailed justification for the significance or non-significance of the site(s), including what research questions the site(s) can answer.

4.11 The Contractor's on-the-ground examination will involve an intensive survey and shovel testing of the area to determine the number and extent of cultural resources present. These resources include standing structures as well as historical and prehistorical archeological sites.

4.12 The Contractor's survey will include surface inspection in areas where surface visibility permits adequate recovery of cultural materials and subsurface testing in all areas where surface visibility is limited or obscured. Subsurface investigation will include shovel testing, coring, soil bovings, cut bank profiling, or other appropriate testing methods. If field methods vary from these specified here, they must be described and justified in the Contractor's technical report.

4.13 The required survey grid or transect interval is 15 meters (50 feet), and the testing interval is 15 meters (50 feet). However, this interval may vary depending upon field or site density/size conditions. If the Contractor does not use recommended interval, written justification should be presented in the Contractor's technical report for selection of an alternate interval. All subsurface tests will be screened through 1/4-inch mesh hardware cloth and will be recorded on appropriate testing forms. All subsurface testing forms will be included in the appendix to the Contractor's technical report. The Contractor will also indicate the locations of all subsurface tests on USUS and/or project maps and will key these with the testing forms in the appendix.

4.14 The Contractor will recommend appropriate diffictive measures, including tion of cost call stes, where war died.

4.15 All testing will employ standard archeological techniques, facluding formal test pits. All material will be screened through 1/4-inch much screen.

4.16 The finited areas will be refurned as closely as practical to pre-survey conditions by the Contractor.

5.00 GENERAL REPORT NEQUIREMENTS

5.01 The Contractor will submit the following types of reports, which are described in this section and in section 8.00: field report, field notes, draft technical report, and final technical report, plus a completed National Register form(s), if appropriate.

Ê

4

5.02 The Contractor's technical report will include, but will not be limited to, the following sections, as appropriate to the study.

a. <u>Title page</u>: The title page will provide the following information: the type of investigation undertaken; the cultural resources that were assessed (archeological, historical, and architectural); the project name and location (county and State); the date of the report; the Contractor's name; the contract number; the name of the author(s) and/or Principal Investigator; the signature of the Principal Investigator; and the agency for which the report is being prepared.

b. <u>Management summary</u>: This section will include a concise summary of the study, which will contain all essential data for using the document in the Corps of Engineers management of the project. This information will minimally include: budget; why the work was completed; summary of the study (field work; lab analysis), study limitations, study results, significance, recommendations, and the repository of all pertinent records and artifacts.

c. Table of contents

d. List of figures

È

Q

5

<u>r</u>:

Ś

-

-

FL

e. List of plates

f. Introduction: This section will identify the sponsor (Corps of Engineers) and the sponsor's reason for the study; and an overview of the cultural resource project, with the site(s) located on USGS quad maps. This section will also define the location and boundaries of the study areas (with regional and area-specific maps); define the study area within its cultural, regional, and environmental context; reference the scope of work; identify the institution that did the work, the number of people involved in the study, and the number of person-days/hours spint on the study; identify the dates when the various types of work were completed; identify the repository of records and artifacts; and provide a brief or rview or outline of how the study report will proceed and an overview of the major goals that the study and report will accomplish.

g. Provide a prief sector land bistorical studies: This section will provide a brief sectory and contraction of provides archeological and bistorical studies of the study area including the researchers, date, extent, adequacy of the past work, study results, and cultural/behavioral inferences derived from the research.

h. Environmental background: This section will include a brief description of the study area environ out, including the following cat paries: geology, vegetation, found, climate, topography, physicgrephy, and soils, with reference to prohistoric, historic, ethnographic, and conterporary periods. Any information available on the relationship of the environ ental setting to the area's prehistory and history will also be included. This section will be of a length conversion with other report sections.

5

i. <u>Theoretical and methodological overview</u>: This section will include a description or statement of the goals of the Corps of Engineers and the study researcher, the theoretical and methodological orientation of the study, and the research strategies that were applied in achieving the stated goals.

j. <u>Field methods</u>: This section will describe the specific archeological activities undertaken to achieve the stated theoretical and methodological goals. The section will include all field methods, techniques, strategies, and rationale or justification for specific methods or decisions. The description of the field methods will minimally include: a description of field conditions, topographic/physiographic features, vegetation conditions, soil types, stratigraphy, testing results with all appropriate testing forms to be included as an appendix, and the rationale for eliminating uninvestigated areas. Testing methods will include descriptions of test units (size, intervals, stratigraphy, depth) and the rationale behind their placement.

مر. ب

Ê

•

Ĺ

同节

k. Laboratory methods: This section should explain in detail the laboratory methods employed and the rationale behind the method selected. This section should also contain references to accession numbers used for all collections, photographs, and field notes obtained during the study, and the location where they are permanently housed.

1. Analysis: This section will describe and provide the rationale for the specific analytic methods and techniques used, and will describe and discuss the qualitative and quantitative manipulation of the data. Limitations or problems with the analysis based on the data collection results will also be discussed.

m. Investigation results: This section will describe all of the archeological resources encountered during the study, and other data pertinent to a complete understanding of the resources within the study area. The description of the data will minimally include: a description of the site; amounts and type of material remains recovered; relation of the site or sites to physiographic features, vegetation, and soil types; direct and indirect impacts on the site(s); analysis of the site and data (e.g., site type, cultural historical components and information, cultural/behavioral information, complete quad map source, legal description, a dress if appropriate, and site size, density, depth, and extent).

n. Evaluation and conclusions: This section will evaluate and formulate conclusions concerning location of the site(s); size, condition, distribution, and density in relation to other sites in the area; and significance in relation to the local and regional prehistory, protohistory, and history. This section will also discuss the potential and goals for future research; discuss the reliability of the analysis; relate results of the study and analysis to the stated study goals; identify changes, if any, in the research goals; synthesize and compare the results of the study; integrate ancillary data; and identify and discuss cultural/behavioral patterns and processes that are inferred from the study and analysis results. o. <u>Recommendations</u>: This section will discuss the significance of the site(s) in relation to the research goals of the study and the National Register of Historic Places criteria, make potential recommendations as to the eligibility of the site(s) to the National Register, and make suggestions with regard to the Corps of Engineers management goals. These recommendations will include a time and cost estimate for mitigation, if necessary. If it is the Contractor's preliminary assessment that the site(s) is (are) or is (are) not significant, the methods of investigation and reasoning that support this conclusion will be presented. Any evidence of cultural resources or materials that have been previously disturbed or destroyed will be presented and explained. If certain areas are not accessible, this section will make recommendations for future consideration.

p. <u>References</u>: This section will provide standard bibliographic references (American Antiquity format) for every publication cited in the report. References not cited in the report will be listed in a separate "Additional References" section.

q. Appendix: This section will include the Scope of Work, resumes of all personnel involved, all correspondence derived from the study, all State site forms, and all testing and any other pertinent report information referenced in the text as being included in the appendix.

5.03 The location of all sites and other features discussed in the text will be shown on a legibly photocopied USGS map and will be bound into the report. All maps will be labeled with a caption/description, a north arrow, a scale bar, township, range, map size, and dates, and the map source (e.g., the USGS quad name or published source) and will have proper margins.

5.04 All sites identified in the course of the study, including find spots and known sites, will be presented on State site forms as an appendix to the report. Data should also be provided about the present condition of the siles (disturbance by natural or manmade processes) and content of any collections from the sites. Known sites all have their State site forms updated as necessary. All State site forms will be submitted to the State Archeologist.

5.05 Failure to fulfill these report requirements will result in the rejection of the Confractor's report by the Confracting Officer.

6.00 FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS

Ê

Q

C ,

Ľ

.

Γ

6.01 The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer the photographic megatives for all black and white photographs that appear in the final report.

6.02 All text materials will be typed, single spaced (the draft reports should be space-and-one-half or double-spaced), on good quality bond paper, 8.5 inches by 11.0 inches with 1.5-inch binding and bottom margins and 1-inch margins on the top and other margin. All copies of the report (not the originals) will be printed on both sides of the paper.

6.03 Information will be presented in textual, tabular, and graphic forms, whichever are most appropriate, effective, or advantageous to communicate the necessary information.

6.04 All figures and maps must be clear, legible, self-explanatory, and of sufficiently high quality to be readily reproducible by standard xerographic equipment, and will have margins as defined above.

6.05 The final report cover letter shall include a budget of the project.

6.06 The draft and final reports will be divided into easily discernible chapters, with appropriate page separation and heading.

7.00 MATERIALS PROVIDED

7.01 The Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor with the following materials: access to any publications, records, maps, or photographs that are on file at the District headquarters.

8.00 SUBMITTALS

Ē

þ

-

F

8.01 The St. Paul District is planning on protecting site 4/LCl63, if necessary, with fiscal year 1985 funds. This will necessitate completing all protective measures prior to October 1, 1985. Therefore, Phase II testing of site 47LCl63 must be completed no later than July 1, 1985. Survey of the remaining portions of the island can be completed after the testing of 47LCl63; however, this should be done as early as possible, with no survey work extending beyond the 1985 field season.

8.02 The Contractor will submit reports according to the following schedules:

a. Field report: The original and one copy of the field report will be out fitted after completion of the field testing and again after completion of the survey work. The field report will summarize the work, project/field limitations, methodology used, time used, and survey results.

b. Project field notes: One legible copy of all the project field notes will be submitted with the draft technical report.

c. Draft technical report: Seven (7) copies of the draft technical report will be submitted on or before December 1, 1985. The draft technical report will be reviewed by the Corps of Engineers, the State Historical Preservation Officer, the State Archeologist, and the National Park Service. The draft report will be prepared according to the report and contract specifications outlined in this scope of work.

d. Final technical report: The original and 15 copies of the final technical report will be submitted 60 days after the Corps of Engineers comments on the draft report are received by the Contractor. The final export will incorporate all the comments made on the draft report.

8.03 Neither the Contractor nor his representative shall release any sketch, photograph, report, or other materials of any nature obtained or prepared under this contract without specific written approval of the Contracting Officer prior to the acceptance of the final report by the Government. After the Contracting Officer has accepted the final report, distribution will not be restricted by either party except that data relating to the specific location of extant sites will be deleted in any distribution to the public.

8.04 All materials, documents, collections, notes, forms, maps, etc., that have been produced, gathered, or acquired in any manner for use in the completion of this contract shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

9.00 METHOD OF PAYMENT

Ě

)

E

E

9.01 Requests for partial payment under this fixed price contract shall be made monthly on ENG Form 93. A 10-percent retained percentage will be withheld from each partial payment. Upon approval of the final reports by the Contracting Officer, final payment, including previously retained percentage, shall be made.

APPENDIX B

È

ļ

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$

.

į,

.

Technical Proposal & Work Plan

E

PROPOSAL TO CONDUCT ARCHAEOLOGICAL

INVESTIGATIONS AT RED OAK RIDGE ISLAND,

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER WILFLIFE AND

FISH REFUGE

Submitted By:

Ė

ļ

Ċ

•

C

كم مع مد ما ما

David F. Overstreet, Ph.D. Principal Investigator Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. 7509 Harwood Avenue Wauwatosa, WI 53213 いた中国が大学がない。国家のためでは1900年ののでは1900年のでは1900年のでのため1900年のために、1900年のための1900年のための1900年のでのでは1900年のでは1900年のでは、1900年のためでは19

Submitted To:

: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS-3-RFQ-16 ATTN: Mr. Michael Willett Federal Building Room 668 Fort Snelling Twin Cities, MN 55111

March 1, 1985

Introduction:

÷.

. . .

r

. .

FI

Recent investigations of prehistoric and historic archaeological sites within the floodplain and adjacent settings of the Upper Mississippi Valley reveals complex fluvial geomorphic contexts (Overstreet 1984, 1985, Church 1984). Studies which have focused on the evolution of floodplain landscapes have documented the burial of occupied surfaces by post-Middle Holocene and historic (post-A.D. 1850) sediments (Overstreet 1984). At the same time, substanial degradation has been demonstrated on surfaces not inundated during early and middle Holocene times. At the Grant River Public Use area, for example, archaeological deposits often occur as lag deposits from eolian reworking of coarse-grained sediments.

The colian re-working of terrace settings and the burial of low-lying areas by water borne sediments raises a number of questions relative to man-land relationships. First, as present survey and excuvation data are based exclusively on the investigation of relatively recent landscapes, the full range of human prehistory is unknown. As a result, the following tasks are proposed to address both research and management needs relating to identified cultural resources at Red Oak Ridge Island.

Task 1: Given the topographic setting of Red Oak Ridge Island it is unlikely that sediment deposition has been significant. Thus, potential beens low for encountering undisturbed surfaces associated with human occupation. To test this assumption, initial investigations will consist of cut-bank profiling, silt probe (Oakfield tool) and bucket auger sampling of the 6,000 square foot site. Emphases will be placed on evaluating and identifying the site formation processes. This will require analyses of core and auger samples to identify water-borne as opposed to wind blown deposition units, fluvial and pedogenic histories of the site matrix, and evaluation of the depositional contexts of archaeological materials.

Task 2: Following completion of task 1, took 2 will be implemented. This task consists of establishing a series of horizontal and vertical controls for the sile, and, conducting shovel testing of the 6000 square foot tract. Results from tasks 1 and 2 will be integrated into task 3 and will include the distribution of identified landscapes, the distribution of cultural materials, and procise locations of silt-probe tests, backet auger samples, and shovel tests.

Task 3: Site map proparation comprises task 3. The 6000 foot tract will be mapped at a scale appropriate for the site and in compliance with the quacitications cited in the Scope of Service. Maps will be developed with the use of a transit and stadia cod. Ouring the centre of up developent, eight (3) 2 x 2 meter excevation units will be established and their locations recorded on the Late map. Selection of locations of excevation units will be dependent on the results of tasks 1 and 2.

- ND-R167 050	ARCHAEOLOGY AND NAVIGATION POOL RESEARCH CENTER	D GEONORPHOLO	DGY OF RED REAT LAKES	OAK RIDGE 19 ARCHAEOLOGIO	SLAND 2/3 CAL
UNCLASSIFIED	FEB 86 DACH37-6	95-M-1142		F7G :	5/6 NL



MICROCOP

CHART

Task 4. This task will consist of test excavations. Test units will be excavated by trowel and/or skimming shovels dependent on archaeological and/or geomorphic contexts. Ten centimeter arbitrary levels will be utilized unless cultural strata or geomorphic contexts require employment of other techniques. Excavations will not exceed 2.0m in depth. However, it should be noted that this may not be sufficient to encounter culturally sterile deposits. Should this be the case, silt probes and/or bucket augers will be utilized to identify the contact between the Late Woodfordian (culturally sterile) surface and Holocene (potentially occupied by prehistoric man) deposits. All excavations, including cut-banks will be photographicall recorded with 35 mm. format black and white and color film. Plan views and profiles of general excavation units and features will be completed. One liter soil samples will be collected from each excavation level or features and returned to the lab for flotation or dry-screening. Additional matrix samples for chemical soils analyses will also be collected and returned to the lab for processing.

Task 5. Back filling and final recordation comprises task 5 and also completes field work at Red Oak Ridge Island.

Library and Laboratory Physes of Tavestigation:

Pre-field literature, of course, will be conducted prior to deployment of the field crew. Literature and archive sources will be consulted at state and local repositories to acquire base line knowledge of specific project environs and the surre ading localities.

Laboratory investigations will be conducted subsequent to field work and consist of the following tasks.

Task 6: Cleaning, cataloging. Artifacts recovered during field work will be appropriately cleaned and site number and provenience recorded on each artifact. Lot check list records and other records in a formation at compatible with the requirements of the institution accepting the materials for curation (Minsing) Valley Archaeology Center, Inc.).

Tesk 7: Recovered archeological and solum specimens will be ported and recorded. Archeological specimens will be analyzed as associated, i.e., lithic, contain, floral, floral, bone, or ther functional or stylistic categories. In so far as recovered to addressing systems of recource production and processing, Scatonality, functionally specific or task specific localities within the boundaries of 47 be 143 or other sites within the project housdaries. Id stification will focus on definition of specific or potents, if stratigraphic contexts permit, rather than on the site esterblage as a whole. Soil caples will be objected to chemical analyses such as cart rate content or th to refine and cuppert conclusions of tite for. The productor, depositional history, ratis of coil develop int, and landroage chemology. Data from these analytical

techniques will be applied to interpretation of past climatic events and fluvial histories and their subsequent effects on human occupation of Red Oak Ridge Island.

Task 8: This task entails preparation of the draft report. Several specific efforts can be identified such as preparation of photographic illustrations and line drawings, integration of literature search, field investigations, and lab analyses in the framework of the research design. Unfortunately, we are unable at this juncture to specify the specific research questions noted in the scope of services. There is currently no published evidence of occupational sequences, abundance or lack or floral and faunal data, or fluvial history of the site. Further, to address issues such as trade and social networks at the current level of knowledge relative to 47 Lc 143 would be more speculation. The research orientation here is one of landscape evolution. First, we seek to identify and define past and present landscapes at Red Oak Ridge Island. In turn, the development and/or destruction of landscapes will be compared with those studied at other localities in the Upper Mississippi Valley. Specifically, localities that may have comparability are the Sand Lake site in LaCrosse County, Wisconsin where unique depositional processes have buried late prehistoric components, the Osceola Site in Grant County where detailed studies have been made of depositional and erosional contexts, and Buck Creek Terrace in northeastern Lowa where significant detailed studies have been completed.

In the event that sufficient diagnostic cultural materials are recovered at 47 Lc 143 and specific components can be identified, assemblages will be utilized to place the life-ways of prehistoric and historic residents within the framework of existing models. If for example, a particular component of Early, Middle, or Late Woodland could be associated with shellfish procurement and processing, Theler's (1983) model of lowland floodplain settlement and subsistence could be evaluated. Should an Upper Mississippian or Oneota occupation be identified, results from excavation and analyses would have to be integrated within the regional fram.work for the LaCrosse terrace. Were Middle Archaic or earlier cultural contexts to be identified, current conceptualization regarding the age and position of floodplain landscapes would be significantly podified.

Historic period occupation should not be discounted. Overstreet et al (1983) have identified several historic period patterns of utilization of the lowland flowdplain of the Upper Mississippi Valley. It would not be surprising to encounter occupation or utilization associated with French or British fur trade eras, early logging or rafting endeavors, or classfell button industry activities at Red Oak Ridge Island. Should such deposits be encountered, the significance of sites will have to be evaluated from the perspectives of the extant data base relating to such historic patterns. Again, addressing these "potential" research questions from current data can only be speculative.

É

3

ŕ

Capabilities:

È

Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. is a corporation registered under the laws of the state of Wisconsin. During the past 10 years, numerous survey, excavation, and planning projects have been conducted for state and federal agencies as well as for municipalities and clients in private industry. The Center maintains a 3,000 square foot office and lab, maintains field vehicles, field equipment, lab and office equipment, and possesses necessary staff to provide accounting and administrative services. The Center has successfully operated for a decade with an annual average of \$250,000-\$300,000 in cultural resources management contracts or grants.

Sample survey, recordation, and excavation forms utilized in various projects are appended for review. In addition, curriculum vitae of project personnel are also appended. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. does not employ unqualified college or high school students or utilize unqualified volunteer labor. All personnel meet or exceed government standards for cultural resources investigations. Further, all employees are protected by workman's compensation insurance and corporate liability insurance. Certificates of insurance will be forwarded on request. All financial records and documents are housed at Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., in compliance with current internal revenue or other government agency requirements.

Schedule:

The following tasks and efforts are identified by person-day allocations and travel requirements to assist in evaluation of the proposal. Detailed cost figures are provided in a separate envelope.

Task:	Man-Days	Personnel	
Literature Search/Archives (4 days travel)	4	P.I.	
Field Work-Cocmonphology (10 days travel)	10	Corresponded ist	
Cield Work Excavation (30 days Fravel)	30	Supervisor/ 2 Lechnicians	
Field Work-Excavation (5 days travel)	5	P.T.	
Lab Analyses-Soil Analyses	20	Cecorphologist technicians	
Report Proparation	30	P.J., Geomorphel ologist	

-4-

Summary:

Ċ

Ľ

P

This proposal represents a work effort to ensure competent and timely completion of the scope of services presented in the The research design is directed to securing a determination RFO. of significance (providing adequate information for a determination of eligibility of the site(s) for the National Register of Historic Places). In addition, the work plan set forth, at this level of investigation, is designed to provide a significant contribution to Midwestern History and Prehistory as well as fluvial geomorphology, paleohydrology, and paleoclimatology. This multi-disciplinary approach which draws from anthropology, history, cultural geography, geology, and geography, will address the nature of man-land relationships in the Upper Mississippi Valley in spite of the possible disturbed nature of many upland or terrace remnant sites in the Upper Valley. Even if archaeological materials are found only as lag deposits on deflated surfaces, questions of depositional and fluvial histories and impacts of past climatic events on past landscapes will be evaluated. The degree to which the deposits are undisturbed will determine the level of refinement of the articulation of past populations with ever-changing landscapes. Illucidating past human adaptive strategies will be possible only in the event that in-situ contexts with significant faunal and floral preservation are encountered.

Should the results of investigations yield significant archaeological data, an appropriate regional Journal such as state archaeological journals will receive manuscripts for publication. However, again, should results of investigations be appropriate, either The Mid-Continental Journal of Archaeology or The Field Journal of Archaeology will be sent manuscripts for review and possible publication. It is possible that significant information may relate exclusively to geomorphic and/or climatic phenomena. In that event, an appropriate journal such as Quaternary Research or Proceedings of the Wisconsin Academy of Arts, Science, and Letters would be a more appropriate outlet. Finally, should significant historical remains be encountered, The Wisconsin Magazine of History would receive a copy of the report for review and possible publication. It is the policy of Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. to submit significant results of investigation for publication in regional journals, see for example, Bruhy & Wackhan (1980), Boszbardt and Overstreet (1983), and Overstreet (1981, n.d.).

REFERENCES CITED

BRUHY, MARK E. and JOHN F. WACKMAN

1980 Test Excavations at the Butternut Lake Site (47 Fr 122), Forest County, Wisconsin. The Wisconsin Archeologist, Vol. 61 (4): 389-451.

BOSZHARDT, ROBERT F. and DAVID F. OVERSTREET

1983 Preliminary Investigations: Archaeology and Sediment Geomorphology, Navigation Pool 12, Upper Mississippi River. The Wisconsin Archeologist, Vol. 64 (1-2): 111-183.

CHURCH, PETER

E

!...

6

1984 The Archaeological Potential of Pool No. 10, Upper Mississippi River: A Geomorphological Perspective. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

OVERSTREET, DAVID F.

- n.d. Archaeological Investigations on the Lowland Floodplain of Navigation Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River. Ms. submitted for publication in The Wisconsin Archeologist.
- 1981 Applications of Menominee-Winnebago Subsistence Patterns to Late Prehistoric Manifestations in the Green Bay Coastal Corridor. In: Current Directions in Midwestern Archaeology--Selected Papers from the Mankato Conference, S. Anfinson, Ed. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology, No. 9. Minnesota Archaeological Society.
- 1984 Archaeological Reconnaissance of Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River, Grant and Crawford Counties, Wisconsin and Allamakee and Clayton Counties, Iowa. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Reports of Investigations No. 139. Wauwatosa, WI.
- 1985 Archaeological Investigations at the Grant River Public Use Area. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Ecourts of Investigations No. 149. Warwatosa, WI.

OVERSTREET, DAVID F., et al

1983 Cultural Resources Literature Search and Records Review - Upper Mississippi River Basin. Great Lakes Archeological Research Center, Inc., Reports of Investigations No. 116. Wauwatesa, WI.

THELER, JAMES L.

1983 Woodland Tradition Economic Strategies: Animal Resource Utilization in Southwestern Wisconsin and Northeastern Towa. Unpublished Ph.D. discontation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Red Oak Ridge Island-Contract Modification Work Plan

Introduction:

r (

1

Ė

E

The following work plan is designed to include additional investigations to an existing scope of work for archaeological investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island. The work plan includes survey investigations on Fish & Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at off-shore sites of 4 unnamed islands northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island. Several specific tasks are identified to secure data necessary to fully survey Red Oak Ridge Island and to assess the distribution, density, and integrity of cultural materials at inundated sites nearby.

Historic Map Analyses:

Utilizing baseline maps, e.g., GLO surveys, Mississippi River Commission maps, Brown surveys, the landforms associated with inundated sites will be reconstructed to the scale of contemporary U.S.G.S. 7.5' topographic maps. This will allow for an assessment of site contexts prior to inundation of archaeological sites associated with lock and dam construction.

Red Oak Ridge Island Survey:

Survey will be conducted on Fish & Wildlife Service lands. Methods and techniques will be consistent with those utilized for Corps of Engineer lands as directed in the Scope of Work governing the survey and testing investigations. Any sites encentered on Fish & Wildlife lands will be fully reported, however, they will not be evaluated in terms of the National Register of Historic Places criteria. Data from Fish and Wildlife Service lands will be integrated within the Corps of Engineers report.

Geomorphic Investigations:

Soil coring will be conducted on Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at the four small islands nearby. Attempts will be made to secure silt probe cores from inundated sites, however, matrix composition may prohibit recovery from underwater locations. These information sets will be incorporated within the Red Oak Ridge Island geomorphic investigations.

Shoreline Collections:

At regular intervals (10.0m), sieve collection will be conducted along a 20' strip on the northwest side of the four small islands. The density of cultural materials will be portrayed on an iso sap.

Laboratory Analyses:

All cultural materials, notes, records, and other data derived from this modification workplan will be incorporated within the documents specified for the Corps of Engineers survey investigations.

5

1

APPENDIX C

Correspondence



ビーシン

Ľ

Ľ

1

17

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

ST. PAUL DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1135 U.S. POST OFFICE & CUSTOM HOUSE ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101-1479

February 10, 1986

REPLY TO Environmental Resources Branch Planning Division

Mr. David Overstreet Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. 7509 West Harwood Avenue Wauwatosa, Wisconsin 53213

Dear Mr. Overstreet:

Enclosed are the comments of the St. Paul District, the State Historic Preservation Officer, the National Park Service, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on your Reports of Investigation No. 163, entitled Archaeology and Geomorphology of Red Oak Ridge Island, Navigation Pool 7, Upper Mississippi River Valley.

We look forward to receiving the final report. If you have any questions concerning the comments or how to address them in making corrections to the report, please contact Mr. David Berwick of my staff at (612) 725-7854.

> Sincerely, Tany Jave

Enclosure Consents

Robert J. Whiting Acting Chief, Environmental Resources Branch Planning Division
Ê Ĩ r ŗ

ST. PAUL DISTRICT COMMENTS ON GREAT LAKES ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTER REPORTS OF INVESTIGATIONS NO. 163 ARCHAEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY OF RED OAK RIDGE ISLAND, NAVIGATION POOL 7, UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER VALLEY

1. Page 10 states that Red Oak Ridge is a terrace remnant, but on page 15 it is described as a floodplain landform. This discrepancy needs to be clarified.

2. Page 27, paragraph 1: This passage mentions an unnamed island to the east of Red Oak where additional bucket auger holes were placed. Which island was this? Please refer to figure 8.

3. The test units described on page 27 should be referenced to figure 9.

4. It is impossible to identify the four unnamed islands referenced in the first paragraph (page 29) on figure 6? Perhaps another figure would better show these islands in relation to Red Oak Ridge.

5. Page 29, paragraph 2: The sentence beginning "A lensatic compass..." is atkard.

6. Page 29, paragraph 3: Parcels 1 and 2 are supposed to be shown on figure 7 but are not, and Parcel 1 consisted of 15 east-west transects that also are not shown.

7. The islands in figure 8 should be identified by the numbers referenced on page 32.

8. In the evaluation of 47LC163 (page 42) and in tables 1-5 which show the artifact frequency distribution, it does not appear that the five excavation units were taken down to sterile cultural levels. All five units were terminated at 70 cm (except for quadrant B in test unit 5, which was excavated to 90 cm), and all five units bad cultural remains in the last unit excavated. Please explain the rationale for this method of excavation.

9. Peerwise a significant count of cultical caterial has located 'clew 35 cm and 'cleause clovel testing of the islend was likited to the first 35 cms, what is the possibility that unrecorded sites may still exist within the context of the islend's generphology?

10. The description of Unit 2 (page 43) states that "predistoric saterial was concentrated in Level 4..." Based upon the distribution of caterial in table 2, "concrutrated" does not seem an appropriate term. While the scale is well containly appears to be concrutrated in local 4, the little starial is we concentrated in levels 4.6.

11. What was the rationale for excepting quadrant 5 of Test Poit 5 to 90 cm (page 44)?

F

12. The discussion of the stratigraphy of LC-163 (page 45) state that the particle size data seem to suggest that the soils between 50 and 100 cm have been deflated. In many of the test units cultural material was located in the first 50 cm. Does this suggest that the upper levels of the site are not deflated or are not as severely deflated?

13. Page 48, the word "horizonation" is not in our dictionaries. This could be reworded to say "...and inhibit natural processes that makes soil horizons apparent."

14. Page 50, last paragraph: Is "abundant" the proper term for the coarse fraction seen at the north end of the island? Figure 13 shows no sample (for fraction that is greater than 2 mm) which exceeds 4 percent.

15. Figure 20 shows bucket auger #1. Where did this sample come from?

16. The description of the sherd (page 65) shown as Plate I-B is not designated by unit and level.

17. The description is missing for the ceramic sherd in Plate III-B.

18. Table 1

a. The 20 historic items for level 2 do not agree with the number shown in lot 1-2.

b. The waste flakes shown in level 5 do not add up. Does this include the chalcedony flake described in the text?

19. Table 2: Level 3 does not show the quartzite flake recovered from this unit.

20. It would be helpful to have a map showing the locations of the shovel probes (especially positive ones) on Red Oak Island and on the four outer islands.

1. It would also be helpful to have a table that shows the artifacts that user located in the shovel tests. Currently if this information is sought, it has to be extracted from the lot cluck lists.

22. Please include some photographs of the sites and the eroding thorelines.

23. Why do you think there is a differing degree of Polocene degredation at the south and north ends of the island? Degradation at the north end might have been regravated by plowing and subsequent surface crossion; however, that should affect only the uppercest portion of the solum.

24. Now vixed are the diagoostic artifacts at LC-163? Is there any stratigraphic ordering?



i i

Ş

2

_

1

1

F

HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION

January 21, 1986

Mr. Wayne A. Knott Chief, Environmental Resources Branch St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers 1135 U.S. Post Office and Custom House St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1479

Dear Mr. Knott:

Thank you for sending the draft of the report entitled "Archaeology and Geomorphology of Red Oak Ridge Island, Navigation Pool 7, Upper Mississippi River Valley" by D. Overstreet, J. Anderson, L. Brazeau, and P. Lurenz. We apologize for the long delay in transmitting our comments to you. We hope they will still be useful.

The report is explicit in defining its goals, but the broader purposes of the project are not addressed in the text. Our file correspondence shows that the Fish and Wildlife Service proposed erosion control measures, a laudable proposal based on our knowledge of land loss in this area. But readers should learn why the investigations were requested or deemed necessary. The information on proposed management actions scattered through various Appendixes should be brought together in a concise statement early in the report, to supplement the discussion of project goals. What proposed management actions were planned that necessitated archeological survey and testing? Or was the work more of the "Fxecutive Order" type of survey required on all federal lands? What kind(s) of control measure(s) are planned? Will bank shaping be conducted at Red Oak Ridge and if so, to what extent? Will dredged material be dumped at the other islands and if so, what associated disturbance may result? And which agency will be responsible for the erosion control work?

The discussion on pages 10 and 11 is a useful submary of factors affecting site formation in the area. The statement (p. 11) that "it is unlikely that undisturbed archaeological sites" except very late ones will be found on the terraces may be misinterpreted by readers who are not aware that deep pit features were excavated and utilized by Moodland groups. Even seasonally occupied Moodland habitation sites often have such features. Aren't these pits often deep enough to have escaped destruction by deflation? Are there any estimates of the depth to which the effects of deflation have destroyed stratigraphic integrity? A question arising after reading pages 12 and 13 is whether sand dunes may have existed on Red Cak Ridge, as they apparently did on nearby termaces, and as obgested on pages 24 and 56. Is it not possible or likely that paleosols may be found

UTH STWEETHS FOR RECYCLE A OF MARCONGIN

BESSENT TO EXTENDED AND CONTROLS VON TREPRESSENT OF

Wayne Knott, page 2

beneath stabilized dunes?

r

.

.

11

Our copy of the draft is missing page 15, but there appears to be no gap in the text.

On page 27, it would be useful to know the diameters of the silt probes and bucket augers and to what depth they were commonly used. The discussion of survey methods and techniques on pages 29 through 34 would be more appropriately placed under a separate "Archaeological Field Methods" heading, rather than under "Results of Investigation."

On page 42, and in reference to Figure 9, it would be useful to know how close the five test excavation units were to the eroded bank edge, and whether the areas tested are likely to be affected by bank shaping, or by erosion if the bank is not protected. It would also be useful to have references to particular illustrations (Plates) as the diagnostic artifacts are mentioned in this section (pages 42-45) rather than having to scan Table 1 (pp. 65-69) to determine which artifacts are being discussed.

The presence of a large pottery vessel portion at 47-Lc-163 in a deposit disturbed by eolian activity shows that deflation obviously affects vertical stratigraphic relationships to some degree but that artifact concentrations still appear to retain some horizontal integrity, certainly more than in settings such as plowed fields.

The question of the National Register eligibility of 47-Lc-163 is treated on pages 63 through 70. There is no question this is a multicomponent site with vertical mixing. But it is a large site also, based on the map on page 36 (Fig. 10). Twenty square meters were tested along one edge of a site that encompasses perhaps 3600 square meters. Granted that vertical mixing and erosion have affected the site, there is still quite a lot of information present in the site's ceramics, as noted at several points in the report. (Ceramics previously collected from the site and now in various collections could have been reexamined and discussed in this section.) Ceramic concentrations may mark activity areas that can be attributed with varying degrees of certainty to particular occupations. Nearly all of the diagnostic pottery appears to be generally "Middle Woodland" or "early Middle Woodland" and the tendency of Woodland peoples to excavate pit features deep enough, possibly, to have escaped major disturbance, provides nowe basis for bolicking that the site may well contain information of such is ortance as to make it eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

At this point we certainly can not say that site 47 Le-163 is eligible for the National Register. However, it is clear that the

Wayne Knott, page 3

materials already recovered from this site show it is important in leading to a possible rethinking of Woodland cultural relationships in this region, and we believe there is good reason to believe it is likely to produce even more data along these lines.

The conclusions and recommendations made with respect to the other sites investigated appear to be well founded. We agree that intensive geomorphic analysis should precede or accompany archeological work in this area. However, the search for stable buried surfaces should not blind us to the very real possibility that deep pit features and somewhat disturbed features such as pottery concentrations may remain at Pleistocene terrace sites and may contain important information not available in other settings.

We commend the report's authors and your agency for conducting this pathbreaking work and hope it will lead to further geoarcheological efforts in the Upper Mississippi River trench. Such work is essential in trying to understand this region's archeological resources and in trying to minimize the loss of information due to rapid land loss.

Sincerely,

William Green Staff Archeologist

0590D cc: D. Overstreet V J. Dobrovolny

Ĕ

 $\hat{\boldsymbol{\lambda}}$

D

-

.

Ē

.

ļ

M



United States Department of the Interior NATIONAL PARK SERVICE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONAL OFFICE 655 Parfet Street P.O. Box 25287

Denver, Colorado 80225

IN REPLY REFER TO:

H2415 (RMR-PR)

DEC 0 4 1985

Mr. Wayne A. Knott Chief, Environmental Resources Branch Planning Division Attention: Mr. David Berwick Department of the Army St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers 1135 U.S. Post Office and Custom House St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1479

Dear Mr. Knott:

In response to your request of November 15, 1985, we have reviewed the draft report entitled "Archaeology and Geomorphology of Red Oak Ridge Island, Navigation Pool 7, Upper Mississippi River Valley." Enclosed please find a copy of the review comments.

With a minor exception, we find this to be thorough report that meets its stated purposes. We are especially impressed with the geomorphological approach to assessing the integrity of archeological deposits by limited sampling, data collection, and analysis. Since several such studies of the Upper Mississippi Valley have been producted by various Corps districts, we suggest that it may be appropriate to synthesize these results into a regional model to guide future archeological explorations.

Thank you for allowing us to review this report; we trust that our comments prove useful.

Sincerely,

FI

ack & Sudy

Jack R Rudy, Chief Branch of Interagency Archeological Services

Enclosure



H2415 (RMR-PR)

Memorandum

To:

.

ŗ

Review Coordinator

 nteragency Archeological ces, Rocky Mountain Region

Subject: Review of "Archaeology and Geomorphology of Red Oak Ridge Island, Navigation Pool 7, Upper Mississippi River Valley"

Subject report is a draft reviewed at request of St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers. It concerns the archeological survey and geomorphological assessment of archeological deposits at five adjacent islands. Purpose of the study is to evaluate site 47LC163 for National Register eligibility, and develop a topographic model for interpreting the research values of any other archeological sites found in survey. The authors handily fulfill this purpose, and provide a useful contribution to the history of Holocene landscapes in the La Crosse area.

This report carefully assembles a large amount of field and documentary evidence to arrive at a credible history of geomorphology and paleoclimate for the study area. It has become increasing clear within the last few years that such efforts are necessary for rational assessment of archeological deposits, particularly within large river valleys, and the upper Mississippi is an ideal laboratory. Thirteen sites are reported here; seven on Red Oak Ridge Island and six on unnamed, adjacent islands. The latter islands appear to be rapidly eroding sand dunes on the (former) bottomlands, while Red Oak Ridge is a more substantial landform. Three sites including 47LC163 were previously recorded, but not assessed.

The authors describe a variety of techniques for examining surface, sub-surface and inundated deposits, both cultural and natural. Recovered lithics and ceramics suggest limited occupations and various functions from Late Archaic to Late Woodland times. Unfortunately, the geomorphological assessment indicates that little of the archeological evidence is usable. This is particularly true at site 47LC163 where test excavations failed to show stratigraphic integrity of cultural deposits. Due to aeolian re-working of surfaces, the deposit is a mixture of 1000 years of occupation. There is little analytical value to the deposit, and poor preservation of organics. Lacking of defined research value, the deposit at 47LC163 is not considered eligible for National Register listing. While National Register evaluation of other sites was not required, the authors do include culture-historical associations and geomorphological observations in case such efforts are required in the future. The structural integrity of five sites on Red Oak Ridge Island is questionable, and little information potential is seen. Should evaluation be desired, the authors suggest further investigation of the geomorphology before deciding the necessity of archeological assessment. The same is recommended for three sites at the south tip of the island where a greater potential for structural integrity is expected. Sites located on the unnamed islands (former sand dunes) have little or no structural integrity, highly limited research potential, and are actively eroding. They are not considered eligible for National Register listing.

6.4

E

Ĕ

Ľ

For the most part, this is a thorough, well-written report that meets stated purposes. I did note that the discussion of site survey on pages 34-42 failed to include a description of 47LC161 which is mentioned in the recommendations on page 71. With attention to the above, this draft should serve well as the basis of the final report.



)

Ľ

E

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE Federal Building, Fort Snelling Twin Cities, Minnesota 55111

AW/PSW

NOV 2 6 1985

Colonel Joseph Briggs District Engineer U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 1135 U. S. Post Office and Custom House Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

Dear Colonel Briggs:

We have reviewed the draft report "Archaeology and Geomorphology of Red Oak Ridge Island, Navigation Pool 7, Upper Mississippi River Valley" by David Overstreet. Our conclusion overall is that Mr. Overstreet has adequately investigated five islands in Pool 7, and determined site 47 LC 163 does not meet the criteria for the National Register. He also identifies appropriate research questions in event of more archeological investigations on the islands. We noted four editorial changes to consider; attached are copies of the appropriate pages. Site 47 LC 163 is not on U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service land, but we are curious why test unit excavations stopped at 70 cm depth when prehistoric materials were found in all layers; apparently culturally sterile layers were not reached.

The result of combining U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service archeology with Army Corps of Engineers archeological contract seems to have worked out well. We look forward to receipt of seven copies of the final report for our internal distribution.

Sincerely yours,

John J. Jallith

Thomas F. Follrath Acting Assistant Regional Director Wildlife Recources

Attachments



_

Ċ.

.

P

$\underbrace{c \circ P Y}{C \circ P Y}$ United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE Federal Building, Fort Snelling Twin Cities, Minnesota 55111 IN REPLY REFER TO AW/PSW

JUL 24 1985

Colonel Joseph Briggs District Engineer U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 1135 U. S. Post Office and Custom House Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

Dear Colonel Briggs:

The U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 3, desires to enter into an agreement with the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Saint Paul District, as described herein.

The Wisconsin State Historic Preservation Officer has recommended an archeological survey be conjucted off-shore of four small islands in Lake Onalaska, at approximately river mile 704, Pool 7, of the Mississippi River, La Crosse County, Wisconsin. The archeological survey is to be accomplished prior to placement of riprap adjacent to the northwest shore of the four islands, in a space totalling 1500 feet by 20 feet. In addition, the Service desires to complete the archeological inventory of Service-owned land on Red Oak Ridge Island, totalling approximately 15 acres.

The Corps has awarded an archeological contract to Dr. David Overstreet, Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, to conduct an archeological inventory and analysis on Corps-owned land on Red Oak Ridge Island prior to a Corps project to stabilize the northwest shoreline of the island.

Discussion between David Perwick of your office, John Debrovolny of our office, and David Overstreet resulted in preliminary agreement to have the Corps add to David Overstreet's contract the archeological survey work needed by the Service. David Overstreet subsequently submitted a work plan and a cost proposal for the archeological survey needed by the Service, as attached.

The agreement between the Service and the Corps would include:

1. Corps to amond the contract with David Overstreet to add the five elements as listed in the Red Cak Ridge Island-Contract Modification Work Plan transmitted June 21, 1985. 2. Corps to amend the contract with David Overstreet to include Service lands and Service interests in paragraphs 1.02, 1.05, 4.02, 5.02.f., 5.02.i., 8.02.c., 8.02.d. The Service will need seven copies of the final report for its distribution requirements.

3. Corps to inform the Service of anticipated field work dates and other coordination through the Regional Historic Preservation Officer.

4. Service to transfer to the Corps \$5,714.00 in FY 1985 funds for the additional contracted work.

If you concur with this agreement, please sign below and return a copy to us as authorization for an inter-agency transfer of funds.

Sincerely yours intopowski

-2-

John Popowski Acting Regional Director

Attachment

~

y.

Ì,

f

Ē

CONCUR

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

Date

The St. Faul District has added a 10 percent fee for administrative services in order to expedite a modification to our contract. The transfer should be increased from \$5,714.00 to \$5,31,.00.

Red Oak Ridge Island-Contract Modification Work Plan

Introduction:

È

ŝ

D

r

The following work plan is designed to include additional investigations to an existing scope of work for archaeological investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island. The work plan includes survey investigations on Fish & Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at off-shore sites of 4 unnamed islands northeast of Red Oak Ridge Island. Several specific tasks are identified to secure data necessary to fully survey Red Oak Ridge Island and to assess the distribution, density, and integrity of cultural materials at inundated sites nearby.

Historic Map Analyses:

Utilizing baseline maps, e.g., GLO surveys, Mississippi River Commission maps, Brown surveys, the landforms associated with inundated sites will be reconstructed to the scale of Ë contemporary U.S.G.S. 7.5' topographic maps. This will allow for an assessment of site contexts prior to inundation of archaeological sites associated with lock and dam construction.

Red Oak Ridge Island Survey:

Survey will be conducted on Fish & Wildlife Service lands. Methods and techniques will be consistent with those utilized for Corps of Engineer lands as directed in the Scope of Work governing the survey and testing investigations. Any sites encountered on Fish & Wildlife lands will be fully reported, however, they will not be evaluated in terms of the National Register of Historic Places criteria. Data from Fish and Wildlife Service lands will be integrated within the Corps of Engineers report.

Geomorphic Investigations:

Soil coring will be conducted on Fish and Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Pidre Island and at the four small islands nearby. Attempts will be made to secure silt probe cores from inundated sites, however, matrix composition may prohibit recovery from underwater locations. These information sets will be incorporated within the Red Oak Ridge Island geomorphic investigations.

Shoreline Collections:

At regular intervals (10.0m), sieve collection will be conducted along a 20¹ strip on the northwest side of the four small islands. The density of cultural materials will be portrayed on an iso-map.

Laboratory Analyses:

All miras i rotornis, const, tearda, ondothar lars imported four full i licitation of aglan will be chorparated within the four-monted within the superstance for any action of an endoted solution.

Ē F Ê

Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc.

Cultural Resource Management

7509 WEST HARWOOD AVENUE WAUWATOSA, WISCONSIN 53213 (414) 259-6020

June 21, 1985

Mr. William Green Historic Preservation Division State Historical Society of Wisconsin 816 State Street Madison, WI 53706

Dear Mr. Green:

Enclosed please find a work plan which addresses additional investigations at Red Oak Ridge Island and four small islands nearby. We now have an existing contract to provide archaeological survey and testing efforts at St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers lands on Red Oak Ridge Island. It is my understanding their while Fish & Wildlife Service will fund the work, it will be conducted under a contract modification with the St. Paul District.

With regard to your question relating to dredging at the four small islands--Mr. Dobrovolny indicated that no such impacts will in that occur. Should you need further information relating to ostensible impacts I would recommend that you contact Mr. Dobrovolny. Finally, should you have any comments or questions regarding the work plan please contact me.

Sincerely,

117:13

David F. Overstreet, Ph.D. Principal Investigator

DFO/hos Encl. Cultural Resource Management

7509 WEST HARWOOD AVENUE WAUWATOSA, WISCONSIN 53213 (414) 259-6020

June 21, 1985

Mr. John Dobrovolny U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Federal Building Fort Snelling Twin Cities, MN 55111

Dear Mr. Dobrovolny:

Ř.

With regard to our discussions in St. Paul and recent telephone conversations, enclosed please find a cost proposal and work plan to conduct archaeological investigations at Fish & Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and four small islands nearby.

I have forwarded copies of these documents to Mr. Berwick at the St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers. In addition, I have provided Mr. William Green, Historic Preservation Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, a copy of the proposed work plan. I would hope that if he has any reservations they will be addressed early in project effort.

Thank you for your cooperation and patience relating to the Red Oak Ridge Island modifications. Should you have any questions regarding the documents please contact me.

Sincerely,

Ruch

David F. Overstreet, Ph.D. Principal Investigator/Project Manager

DFO/nw Encl.

Ē E

Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc.

Cultural Resource Management

7509 WEST HARWOOD AVENUE WAUWATOSA, WISCONSIN 53213 (414) 259-6020

June 21, 1985

Mr. David Berwick St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers 1135 U.S. Post Office & Custom House St. Paul, MN 55101-1479

Dear Mr. Berwick:

Enclosed please find a copy of a cost proposal to perform archaeological investigations at Fish & Wildlife Service lands on Red Oak Ridge Island and at 4 small islands nearby. I have also included a work plan which was developed subsequent to discussions with Mr. Richard Dexter and Mr. William Green, Historic Preservation Division, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, and, Mr. John Dobrovolny, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

I have forwarded a copy of the cost proposal and work plan to Mr. Dobrovolny and thus assume that he will contact you regarding transfer of funds and other necessary authorizations. In addition, I have forwarded a work plan to Mr. Green. Should he have comments or questions regarding these matters I would hope that they can be addressed early in the project efforts.

Thank you for your cooperation and patience relating to the Red Oak Ridge Island modifications. Should you have any questions regarding the documents please contact me.

Sincerely,

David F. Overstreet, Ph.D. Principal Investigator/Project Manager

DFO/nW Encl.



n

•

MAY 2 2 ****

RICHARDA ERNEY DIRECTOR

May 16, 1985

6 5/23/85

Mr. Richard E. Toltzman Acting Refuge Manager Fish and Wildlife Manager Federal Building, Fort Snelling St. Paul, Minnesota 55111 SHSW: #485-85 RE: Stabilize 4 Islands, Lake Onalaska

Dear Mr. Toltzman:

ising to retrige sources

We have reviewed your proposal to stabilize four small islands in Lake Onalaska.

One archeological site (47-Lc-160, the McIlvaine site) is located on the island in section 36, while unconfirmed reports of archeological materials exist for the islands in section 2. No archeological sites have yet been reported for the island in section 35.

The McIlvaine site contains a high density of Woodland stage archeological material, indicative of an important campsite or other type of habitation site. Artifacts have been found on the shore and in the water as far as 150 feet from the present shore. Certainly there has been some disturbance to the site's integrity as a result of erosion, and the proposed protective action will help preserve the remaining site area. However, it is important to know more about the submerged portions of the site before they are covered, and it is important to investigate any near-shore areas that may be affected by dredging. Therefore, we recommend that a qualified archeologist conduct a controlled survey of the areas to be dredged or covered. This might best be done through seining or seiving at regular intervals, so that the distribution, density, and degree of integrity of materials can be assessed. In view of the large number of archeological sites in the Lake Onalaska area, we recommend the same procedure for the other three islands. In addition, we recommend survey of the French Island disposal site.

The recommended archeological investigations should be meither expansive nor time-consuming. Recovery of all materials to be covered should not be the goal. However, we believe it is important to obtain data on the areas to be affected so the actual impacts of this project can be thoroughly known.

THE STATE IUSTORICAL SOCIETY OF VVISCONSIN 816 STATE STREET MADISON AMISCONSIN 43206 APPENDIX D

Lot Check Lists and Artifact Frequencies

N.

Ĩ

•

•

2

Ě

.

E

TABLE 1: ARTIFACT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Level	Ceramic	Uni-	Bi-	Lithic Waste Flakes	S.S.	Chert	Fire-Cracked Rock	Historic
1	7			1		1		Dense Concentra- tion, modern debris
2	8			2		2		28 items
3	21			27	23	4	8	6 items
4	60		1	39	33	6	15	
5			1	11	8	4	7	
6			1	3	2	2	5	
7				5		5		

TEST UNIT 1

Ĺ

D

_

F

.

Ş.

•

K

•

TABLE 2: ARTIFACT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

TEST UNIT 2

Level	Ceramic	Uni- face	Bi- face	Lithic Waste Flakes	s.s.	Chert	Fire-Cracked Rock	Historic
1				3	2	1	44	15 items
2							65	18 items
3	1			4	1	2	60	2 items
4	17			29	17	12	6	
5	3			11	2	9	1	
6				36		36		
7				6		6		

TABLE 3: ARTIFACT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

TEST UNIT 3

Ĕ

•

.....

Ě

F

Level	Ceramic	Uni- face	Bi- face	Lithic Waste Flakes	s.s.	Chert	Fire-Cracked Rock	Historic
1				1		1		2 items
2				4	3	1		2 items
3	2			22	17	5	9	
4	13			4 5	41	4	4	
5	12		4	150	149	5	7	
6				14	12	2	3	
7				11	6	5	3	

TABLE 4: ARTIFACT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

TEST UNIT 4

Level	Ceramic	Uni- face	Bi- face	Lithic Waste Flakes	s.s.	Chert	Fire-Cracked Rock	Historic
1								
2			1	8	7	2		3 items
3	2			27	23	4		l item
4	162	1	3	126	119	11	5	
5	11		2	768	712	5 8	13	
6	2			136	102	34	64	
7				19	7	12	4	

TABLE 5: ARTIFACT FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

Level	Ceramic	Uni- face	Bi- face	Lithic Waste Flakes	s.s.	Chert	Fire-Cracked Rock	Historic
1				3	1	2	1	5 items
2				1		1	4	9 items
3	8			28	19	9		l item
4	27		2	88	69	21	7	
5			2	26	9	18	7	
6	1			62	5	57	9	
7				13		13	2	

Ł

TEST UNIT 5

Notal Transects Island l	Positive Probes	Cultural Material
12T	T.1 S.P. 3	35.5 cores
·	T.2 S.P. l	1 Chert Shatter
Island 2		
8T	T.2 S.P. 3	l pt., l fl. s.s.
	T.3 S.P. 2	l fl. s.s.
	T.3 S.P. 3	l pt., 4 fl. s.s., l chert shat
	T.4 S.P. 2	2 fl. s.s.
	T.4 S.P. 3	1 tl. s.s.
	T.4 S.P. 4	1 pt., 2 tl. s.s., 1 p. sandsto
Island 3		
8T	T.4 S.P. 3	l fl. s.s.
	T.5 S.P. 2	1 pt.
Island 4 47 LC 160		
8T	T.1 S.P. 1	6 fl. s.s., 4 pc. R.R.
	T.1 S.P. 2	2 pts., 1 fl. s.s., 1 FCR
	T.1 S.P. 3	1 pt., 2 fl. s.s., 2 chert shat
		3 KK, 1 rCK
	1.1 J.F. 4 77 J C D J	2 CHELL SHAL
	т.2 S.P. 3	1 FCR. 1 Historic
	T.2 S.P. 4	$1 \text{ pt}_{}$ 1 fl. s.s., 2 RR
	T.3 S.P. 4	4 pt., 1 fl. s.s., 1 FCR, 3 RR
	T.4 S.P. 2	l chert flake
	T.4 S.P. 3	1 pt., 1 fl. s.s., 1 FCR
	T.4 S.P. 4	1 pt.
	T.5 S.P. 4	l pt., l chert flake, l RR
	T.6 S.P. 1	1 fl. s.s.
	T.6 S.P. 2	1 fl. s.s.
	T.6 S.P. 4	1 RR
	T.7 S.P. 1	1 Chert Llake, 1 FCR
	T./ S.P. 2 T.7 C.D. 3	LIL.S.S., 4 Chert shat.
	τι διέι δ ΨΑ CD Ο	[1, 1, 5, 5, -1] f] e e 2 chart chat 1 DD

TABLE 6: ISLAND SIEVE PROBE RESULTS

وكالمكمك فكالمتكم ألما

「こことででしていていてい

ĒŢ

È

	LOT CHEAR LIST
Lot Number 1-1	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 0-10	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m te	st excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Quad A-D	
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics 7 body sherds	
Lithics <u>l chert flake</u>	
Rough Rock 2 sandstone,	4 rough rock
Bone Burned butchered b	one, fish bone
Charcoal	
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr	agments including round and square nails,
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi	agments including round and square nails,
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi	agments including round and square nails, teware
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other	agments including round and square nails, teware
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other	agments including round and square nails, teware
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, JrLabeled By_B.O.,C.O.,R
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By_B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	agments including round and square nails, teware orted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal HistoricMisc. metal fr glass fragments and whi Other Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	agments including round and square nails, teware prted By P. Lurenz, Jr Labeled By B.O.,C.O.,R ate 7/85 Date 7/85 Date 7/85

È

Ņ

•

È

Ĺ

•

LOT	CHECK	LIST

È

-

-

. .

r

.

[...

<u>.</u>

•

Fi I

And the total of

Lot Number 1-2	Site Name , Ded Ook Didge TTT
Feature Number	Site Number 47 La 163
Horizontal Location Mete	ors N S Meters E W
Vertical Location 10-20 Cm. bel	ow Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test excavation	ons on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Quad A-D	
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics 8 body sherds	
Lithics 2 chert flakes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rough Rock <u>l rough rock</u>	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic <u>2 white ware fragments</u> fragments, 10 nails.	14 glass fragments, 2 earthenware
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sorted By P	Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85 Date 7	<u>/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS :	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	١

-

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

Ē

,

_

İ

.

P

P1

Feature Number	Site Number	47 LC 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	20-30 Cm. below Surface	e. Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2 x 2r	n test excavations on no	cth end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Qua	ad A-D	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics 20 bodyst	nerds, 1 rimsherd	
Lithics 23 silicifi	ied sandstone flakes, 1 c	uartzite chunk, 4 chert
flakes, 1 chert sh	hatter	······································
Rough Rock 3 burned	snadstone, 5 FCR, 3 rol	igh rock
Bone 1 burned bor	16	
Charcoal		
Charcoal Historic2 brick f	ragments, 3 whiteware sh	ards, 1 glass fragment
Charcoal Historic2 brick f	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh	ards, l glass fragment
Charcoal Historic2 brick f	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh	ards, l glass fragment
Charcoal Historic2 brick f	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh	ards, l glass fragment
Charcoal Historic2 brick f	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh	ards, l glass fragment
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz,	Jr.Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Charcoal Historic <u>2 brick f</u> Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u>	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted ByP. Lurenz, Date7/85	Dards, 1 glass fragment Jr.Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted ByP. Lurenz, Date7/85	Dards, 1 glass fragment Jr.Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted By P. Lurenz, Date 7/85	Dards, 1 glass fragment Jr.Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted By P. Lurenz, Date 7/85	Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted By P. Lurenz, Date 7/85	Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted By P. Lurenz, Date 7/85	Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic2 brick f Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Tragments, 3 whiteware sh Sorted By P. Lurenz, Date 7/85	Date 7/85

Lot Number <u>1-4</u>	Site Name <u>Red Oak Ridge III</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location <u>30-40</u>	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit l Quad	A-D
Contents :	
Ceramics 59 bodysherds,	<u>l rim sherd (49 pieces from same vessel)</u>
Lithics33 salicified s	andstone flakes, 6 chert flakes, 1 broken
adze, 1 groundstone	fragment/possible gorget, 1 biface tip
Rough Rock 15 FCR, 5 RR,	l possible hammerstone
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
·	
Other	·
Washed By BO/CO/RO So	orted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da	te <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da PLOTATION INVENTORY	nte 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS:	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> .Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> hte <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description	nte <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	hte <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date <u>7/85</u> Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	DateDate

E

L

1

Ê

)

. .

.

Ľ

-

.

F

Lot Number <u>1-5</u>	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 40-50	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	t excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Quad A	A-D Quad D was sterile
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 4 chert flakes,	, 6 silicified sandstone flakes, 1 silicified
sandstone core, 1 si	ilicified sandstone biface, 1 chalcedony flat
Rough Rock 7 FCR, 1 RI	R
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>
	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Wached By Do/go/bo	orted By D. Luronz Tr Lahaled By Do (co (bo
mashed by <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So	or teu by P. Lurenz, or Labered by <u>BU/CO/RO</u>
DateDa	ale/85Date/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS :	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Associations	Date

È

N

E.

Ż

.

Ē

.

٠_.

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number <u>1-6</u>	Site Name_ Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 50-6	0 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m t	est excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Qua	d A-D
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 1 silicified	sandstone triangular point, 1 silicified sand-
<u>stone flake, 2 chert</u>	flakes
Rough Rock 5 FCR	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Washed By BO/CO/RO	
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u>	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 ELOTATION INVENTORY	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Date 7/85 Date 7/85

•

,

ېم مې

Γ

LOT CHECK LIST

Lot Number 1-7	Site NameR	ed Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number	47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 60-70	_Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on nort	h end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 1 Quad A-D	B sterile	
Contents:		
Ceramics		
Lithics 5 chert flakes		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
•		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Other		
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor	ted By P. Jurenz Jr	Labeled By BC/CO/RO
Date 7/85 Date	e 7/85	Date 7/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Soil Description		
oorr beserrperon		
Associations		
Associations		Data
Associations	· <u> </u>	Date

. . · . **K** ·]-• . È Ę

Ē

LOT CHECK LIST

Ē

. `

_

٠.

Ľ

「「「」、これない

Ľ

.

F

	Site Name <u>Red Oak Ridge III</u>
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 0-	-10Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2r	n test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Qu	ad A-D
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 3 quartz sha	atter, 2 silicified sandstone flakes, 1 chert
flake.	
Rough Rock 44 FCR	<u>11 rough rock</u>
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic_1_earthenwa	are, 6 whiteware, 5 glass fragments, 3 nails.
Other	
Other	
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	Sorted By_P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr.</u> Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS:	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted ByP. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted By_P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By Sorted By	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85 Date Date

<u>K</u>

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 2-2	Site NameRed Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 10-2	0 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m te	st excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Quad	A-D
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics	
Lithics5 quartz shatt	er
Rough Rock 65 FCR, 2 r	ough rock
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic2 nails, ll g	lass fragments, 3 earthenware, 2 whiteware
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO S	orted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85 D	ate 7/85 Date 7/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONFERTS:	
	······································
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date

)Ř.

Г

È

5

-

. ـــ

.

1

•

Ì

,

ŗ

. .

F

LOT CHECK LIST

È

F

.

H

-

Ĺ

Lot Number 2-3	<u>.</u>	Ditte Hame	ed Oak Rinde II	
Feature Number		Site Number	47 Lc 163	
Horizontal Locat	ion	_Meters N S	Meters E W_	
Vertical Locatio	n <u>20-30</u> Cm	. below Surface.	Date Collected	6/85
Association <mark>s 2</mark>	x 2m test exc	cavations on nort	h end of Red Oal	k Island
Test Unit 2	Quad A-D	····		
CONTENTS:				
Ceramics 1 body	ysherd			
Lithics 1 quart	t <u>z flake, l s</u> i	licified sandsto	ne <u>flake, 3 gua</u>	rtz
shatter, 2 cł	nert flakes			
Rough Rock 60	FCR			
Bone				
Bone Charcoal				
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail	., l earthenwa	ure shard		
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail	, l earthenwa	ure shard		
Bone Charcoal Historicl nail	, l earthenwa	ure shard		
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other	, l earthenwa	ure shard		
Bone Charcoal Historicl nail Other	, l earthenwa	ure shard		
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/1	., 1 earthenwa	By P. Lurenz, Jr.	Lubeled By BO	/C0/R0
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed ByBO/CO/2 Date7/85	RO Sorted	By P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	Labeled By BO Date 7/85	/C0/R0
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/2 Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTO	RO Sorted Date	nre shard By P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	Labeled By BO Date 7/85	/C0/R0
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/T Date7/85 ELOTATION_INVENTO CONTENTS:	ROSortedDate	By P. Lurenz, Jr. 7/35	Lubeled By BO Date 7/85	/ <u>CO/</u> RO
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/2 Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTO CONTENTS:	RO Sorted Date	By P. Lurenz, Jr. 7/35	Libeled By BO Date 7/85	/CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By BO/CO/T Date7/85 PLOTATION INVENTO CONTENTS: Soil Description	RO Sorted Date	By P. Lurenz, Jr. 7/35	Lubeled By BO Date 7/85	/CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/T Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTO CONTENTS: Soil Description	RO Sorted Date	By P. Lurenz, Jr. 7/35	Libeled By BO Date 7/85	/CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historicl_nail Other Washed By_BO/CO/T Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTO CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	RO Sorted Date	By P. Lurenz, Jr. 7/85	Libeled By BO Date 7/85	/ <u>CO/RO</u>

LOT	CHECK	LIST

Lot Number <u>2-4</u> Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number Site Numbe	r 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location <u>30-40</u> Cm. below Surface	e. Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2 x 2m test excavations on nor	th end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Quad A-D	
Contents:	
Ceramics16 body sherds, 1 rim	
Lithics 17 silicified sandstone flakes, 13	2 chert flakes, 1 chert
shatter, 1 chalcedony flake	
Rough Rock 6 FCR, 6 rough rock, 1 possible	e hammerstone
Rong Rong	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
	-
Other	
·	
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sorted By P. Lurenz,	Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85 Date 7/85	Date7/85
FLOTATION_INVENTORY	
CONTENTS :	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	Date
	·

Fi

<u>e de la companya de la companya de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de</u>

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 2-5	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number_	47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 40-50	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on nort	h end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Quad A	A-D	
Contents:		
Ceramics <u>3 bodysherds</u>		
Lithics 2 silicified s	andstone flakes, 9	chert flakes
Rough Rock 1 FCR, 1 roud	<u>h</u> rock	
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor	ted By P. Lurenz, Jr	. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85Dat	.e7/85	Date 7/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Collected By		Date

ž

Į

e i

.

-

) , ,

Ľ

Ę

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 2-6	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 50	-60 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Qua	nd A-D
CONTENTS:	
Ceramic s	······
	·
Lithics 36 chert	flakes
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	Data

E.

Ë

.

Ì

•

ri T

LOT CHECK LIST

Ê

Ė

į

書いた

r.

.

in in

Lot Number 2-7	Site Name <u>Red_Oak_Ridge_III</u>
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 60-70	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m excava	tions on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 2 Quad A-L	D B sterile
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 6 chert flakes	
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sort	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85Date	7/85 Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS :	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date

LOT	CHECK	LIST
		

Lot Number 3-1	Site NameRed Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location0-	<u>-10</u> Cm. below Surface. Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2 x 2m t	test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 3 Qua	d A-D A,C, and D sterile
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithicsl flake	
Rough Rock	·
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic 2 glass 1	fragments
<u></u>	
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS .	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
corrected by	
Cortad By	Nata

Ê 7 _ Ì í. . j: 1_

.
Lot Number 3-2	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 10-20	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test e	excavations on north end of Red Oak Island.
Test Unit 3 Quad A-D	D <u>C sterile</u>
Contents:	
Ceramic s	
Lithics 3 silicified sand	lstone flakes, 1 chert core, 1 chert flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic 2 brick fragment	:S
Other	
Other	
Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorte	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorte Date7/85Date	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Sorte Date7/85 Date FLOTATION INVENTORY	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorte Date7/85Date FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ed By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorte Date7/85Date FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ed By P. Inrenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other	ed By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorte Date7/85Date FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	ed By P. Inrenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO 7/85 Date 7/85 Date

È

Ŋ

•

Ľ

į

.

Ĕ

F

Lot Number 3-3 Site Name Red Oak Ridge III Peature Number Site Number 47 Lc 163 Horizontal Location Meters N S Meters E W Vertical Location 20-30 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/4 Associations 2 x 2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Isla Test Unit 3 Quad A-D CONTENTS: Ceramics 2 body sherds		LOT	CHECK LIST		
Feature Number Site Number 47 Lc 163 Horizontal Location Meters N S Meters E W Vertical Location 20-30 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/1 Associations 2 x 2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Isla	Number3-3		_ Site NameI	Red Oak Ridge III	[
Horizontal Location Meters N S Meters E W Vertical Location 20-30 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/1 Associations 2 x 2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Isls Test Unit 3 Quad A-D CONTENTS: Ceramics 2 body sherds	ture Number		_ Site Number	47 Lc 163	
Vertical LocationCm. below Surface. Date CollectedAssociationsX 2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Isla Test Unit	izontal Location	M	eters NS	Meters E W	
Associations 2 x 2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Isla Test Unit 3 Quad A-D CONTENTS: Ceramics 2 body sherds Lithics 5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes Rough Rock 9 FCR Bone 1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal Historic Other Other Mashed By BO/CO/RO Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/R Date 7/85 Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	tical Location(<u>0-30</u> Cm.	below Surface.	Date Collected_	6/85
Test Unit 3 Quad A-D CONTENTS: Ceramics2 body_sherds Lithics_5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes Rough Rock_9 FCR Bonel piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal Historic Other Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By_BO/CO/R Date7/85Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	ociations <u>2 x 2m</u>	test excav	ations on north	n end of Red Oak	Island
CONTENTS: Ceramics _ 2 body sherds Lithics _ 5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes Rough Rock _ 9 FCR Bone _ 1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal	est Unit 3 Qua	id A-D			
Ceramics 2 body sherds Lithics 5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes Rough Rock 9 FCR Bone 1 piece of ename1 possibly from deer molar Charcoal Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/R Date 7/85 Date 7/85 Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONCENTS: Soil Description	TENTS:				
Lithics 5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes Rough Rock 9 FCR Bone 1 piece of ename1 possibly from deer molar Charcoal Historic Other Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By_BO/CO/R Date 7/85 Date 7/85 Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONCENTS: Soil Description	amics 2 body sher	cds	······		
Lithics <u>5 chert flakes, 1 chert shatter, 17 flakes</u> Rough Rock <u>9 FCR</u> Bone <u>1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar</u> Charcoal Historic Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By</u> BO/CO/R Date7/85 Date7/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONCENTS: Soil Description					
Rough Rock _ 9 FCR Bone _ 1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal	hics 5 chert flak	(es, 1 cher	t shatter, 17	flakes	
Rough Rock _ 9 FCR Bone _ 1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal					
Bone 1 piece of enamel possibly from deer molar Charcoal	gh Rock 9 FCR				
Charcoal	el piece of enam	nel possibl	y from deer mo.	lar	·····
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By_BO/CO/R Date7/85Date7/85Date7/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	rcoal				
Other	toric				
Other					
Other		<u> </u>			
Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/R</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u> <u>PLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS:</u>	er				
Date 7/85 Date 7/85 Date 7/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	hed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By	P. Jurenz Jr.	Labeled By BO/	CO/RO
PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	e 7/85	Date	7/85	Date 7/85	
CONTENTS:	TATION INVENTORY				
Soil Description					
Soil Description	CENTS:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	CENTS:				
Associations	CENTS:				
Collected By Date	CENTS: L Description pciations				

P.Star

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 3-4	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge Island III
Feature Number	Site Number_	47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 30-40	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2x2 test	excavations on north	end of Red Oak Ridge Is.
Test Unit 3 Quad A	-D	
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics 13 body sherd:	<u>s</u>	
Lithics <u>4 chert flakes</u>	, 41 silicified sands	tone flakes
Downh Dook 4		~
Rough Rock4		
Bone		
		۲۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ میلید اور میلید باری اور میلید کار با میکند به میکنو و میکور و میکور میکور میکور میکور میکور اور میک
	·	
Other		~
	han an ·	
Washed By_B.O.,C.O.,R.OSc	orted By P. Lurenz	Labeled By <u>B.OC.OR.O</u> .
Date <u>7/85</u> Da	ite7/85	Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

.

H

Ì

_

Ĉ

F

LOT CHECK LIST

Lot Number 3-5	Site NameRed Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 40-	50 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	est excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 3 Qua	d A-D and wall scrapings
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics 12 body she	erds
Lithics 148 silici	fied sandstone flakes, 1 broken silicified sand-
stone biface, 3 broke	n chert bifaces, 2 chert flakes, 5 chalcedony flak
Rough Rock 6 rough r	ock, 7 FCR
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected Dr	Date
corrected by	and and a set of the s

þ -· · r! . Ë 1

.

Ë

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

		A7 To 162
Feature Number	Site Number	4/ LC 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 50-60	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected_6/8
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on north	end of Red Oak Isla
Test Unit 3 Quad 1	B, D	
Contents :		
Ceramics		
Lithics 2 chert flakes,	12 silicified sandste	one flakes
Rough Rock 3 FCR, 1 roug	gh rock	·
Bone		
Charcoal		
Charcoal Historic		
Charcoal Historic Other		
Charcoal Historic Other	rtod By P. Jurenz Jr	Labeled By BO/CO/E
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO So	rted By P. Lurenz, Jr.	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSo Date7/85Da	rted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr.</u> te7/85	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSO Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te7/85	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSO Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te <u>7/85</u>	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> So Date7/85 Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te7/85	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te7/85	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSo Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te7/85	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/ROSo Date7/85Da <u>PLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	rted By <u>P. Lurenz,Jr.</u> te <u>7/85</u>	Labeled By <u>BO/CO/F</u> Date 7/85 Date

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 3-7	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number_	47 LC 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 60-70	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2 x 2m test	t excavations on nor	th end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 3 Quad I	B,C, D	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics		
Lithics 6 silicified sand	<u>lstone flakes, 5 che</u> :	rt flakes.
Rough Rock <u>3 FCR</u>		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
<u> </u>		
Other		
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor	ted By P. Lurenz, Jr	. Labeled By BU/CU/RU
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat	ted By P. Lurenz, Jr e 7/85	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY	ted By P. Lurenz, Jr e 7/85	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ted By P. Lurenz,Jr	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ted By P. Lurenz,Jr	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	ted By P. Lurenz,Jr ce 7/85	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	ted By P. Lurenz,Jr ce 7/85	Date 7/85
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor Date 7/85 Dat FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	ted By P. Lurenz,Jr e 7/85	Date 7/85

Ē

<u>)</u>

•

. ----

ľ

Ì

•

. . .

ľ

.

1

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 4-1	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number	47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 0	-10 Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations 2 x 2m	test excavations on nort	h end of Red Oak Island
Test_Unit_4 Qua	d A-D sterile	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics		
Lithics		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr	Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85	Date 7/85	Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

Ĵ.

È

LOT	CH	ECK	L	I	S1	ſ
			_	_		-

Lot Number <u>4-2</u>	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number	47 LC 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 10-20	_Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on nort	h end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Quad A	-D	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics		
Lithics 6 silicified san	dstone flakes, 2 che	rt_flakes, 1 silicified
<u>sandstone projectile poi</u>	nt.	
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic l glass fragmen	t, 1 strap buckle, 1	misc. metal piece
Other		
Washed By 30/CO/RO Sor	ted By P. Lurenz, Jr.	Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85 Dat	e7/85	Date7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
Sorted By		Date
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 4-3	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_III
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	20-30 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Qu	ad A-D
Contents:	
Ceramics 2 body she	rds
Lithics 23 silicifi	ied sandstone flakes, 3 chert flakes, 1 white
exotic chert	
Rough Rock <u>3 FCR</u>	
Bone	
Bone Charcoal	
Bone Charcoal Historicl piece mi	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl piece mi	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl piece mi	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl piece mi Other	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Cther	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl piece mi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	isc. metal
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Bone Charcoal Historicl_piece_mi Other Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	isc. metal Sorted By P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85

ų.

-

.

.

Ē

LOT CHECK LIST

Feature Number	Site Number	47 LC 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location 30-	-40 Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	test excavations on nort	h end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Qua	d A-D	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics 159 body sh	nerds, 3 rim sherds	
Lithics 115 silicifi	ied sandstone flakes, 11	chert flakes, 3 silicified
biface fragments, 1	silicified sandstond bla	de, 1 chalcedony flake.
Rough Rock 5 FCR		
Bone 9 very small h	bone fragments	
Charcoal on pottery		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr.	Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85	Date 7/85	Date 7/85
PLOTATION INVENDORY		
CONTENTS:		an an an an an an an an an an an an an a
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

(Pri mi

È

たくに見たいたち

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 4-5	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 4	0-50 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Qua	ad A-D
Contents:	
Ceramics 9 body she	rds, 2 rim sherds
Lithics 58 chert fl	akes, 710 silicified sandstone, 2 silicified
sandstone projecti	le points, 3 chert shatter
Rough Rock 13 FCR	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
HISTORIC	
Historic	
historic	
Historic Other	
Other Washed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Mistoric Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date 7/85	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	

È

r

•

j

,

.

and the search is

Ľ.

したい

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 4-6	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	50-60 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 3	2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Q	uad A-D
Contents :	
Ceramics 2 body sl	herd s
· · ·	
Lithics 102 silid	cified sandstone flakes, 34 chert flakes
Rough Rock <u>64 FCR</u>	1 possible hammerstone
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Othe r	•
ashed By BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date7/85	Date 7/85 Date 7/85
LOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date

È

,

D

r:

Ì

.

, 1

Lot Number <u>4-7</u>	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_III
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 60-70	0_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85_
Associations 2 x 2m test	t excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 4 Quad 1	A-D
Contents:	
Ceramics	
Rough Rock <u>4 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic	
)ther	
Vashed By BO/CO/RO Sou	rted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
)ate7/85Dat	te7/85Date7/85
LOTATION INVENTORY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Goil Description	
ssociations	an an an an an an an an an an an an an a

E

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 0-	-10Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85
Associations 2 x 2r	n test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 5 Qu	ad A-D
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 1 silicifie	ed sandstone flake, 2 chert flakes
Rough Rock 1 FCR,	l rough rock
Bone	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fr Other	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	<pre>ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal </pre>
Charcoal Historic3 glass fi Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	ragments, 1 pull tab, 1 misc. piece of metal

--Ì . ____ P

F C.

अन्यत्र स्टब्स् इत्यान् स्टब्स्

		LOT	HECK LIST		
Lot Number	r5-2		Site Name	Red Oak Ridge III	
Feature N	umber		Site Number_	47 Lc 163	
Horizonta:	l Location	Me	ters N S	Meters E W	
Vertical 3	Location_10	<u>-20</u> Cm. b	elow Surface.	Date Collecte d _	6/85
Associatio	on s <u>2 x 2m</u>	test excava	tions on north	end of Red Cak	Island
Test Un	it 5 Qua	d A-D			<u> </u>
Contents:					
Ceramics_					
Bone Charcoal	2 matel	-h			
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces	2 metal was	shers, 3 gl brick frag	ass fragments, ment	l coal slag, 2 m	nisc.
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other	2 metal was	shers, 3 gl brick frag	ass fragments, ment	l coal slag, 2 m	nisc.
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Washed By_	2 metal was of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO	shers, 3 gl brick frag Sorted By	ass fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr.	l coal slag, 2 r Labeled By_BO/0	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Washed By_ Date	<u>2 metal was</u> of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85	shers, 3 gl brick frag Sorted By Date	ass fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	<u>l coal slag, 2 r</u> Labeled By_BO/ Date7/85	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Washed By_ Date FLOTATION	2 metal was of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85 INVENTORY	shers, 3 ql brick frag Sorted By Date	ass_fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	<u>l coal slag, 2 r</u> Labeled By_BO/ Date7/85	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Other Washed By Date FLOTATION CONTENTS:	2 metal war of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85 INVENTORY	shers, 3 ql brick frag Sorted By Date	ass fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	l coal slag, 2 m Labeled ByBO/ Date7/85	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Other Washed By Date FLOTATION CONTENTS: Soil Descr	2 metal was of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85 INVENTORY	shers, 3 gl brick frag Sorted By Date	ass fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	l coal slag, 2 m Labeled By_BO/ Date7/85	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Washed By Date FLOTATION CONTENTS: Soil Descr Associatio	2 metal was of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85 INVENTORY ciption	shers, 3 ql brick frag Sorted By Date	ass fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	<u>l coal slaq, 2 r</u> Labeled By_BO/ Date7/85	nisc. CO/RO
Bone Charcoal Historic pieces Other Washed By Date FLOTATION CONTENTS: Soil Descr Associatio	2 metal war of metal, 1 BO/CO/RO 7/85 INVENTORY ciption By	shers, 3 ql brick frag Sorted By Date	ass_fragments, ment P. Lurenz,Jr. 7/85	<u>l coal slag, 2 r</u> Labeled By_BO/ Date Date	nisc. CO/RO

1.5

1

F

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 5-3	Site Name <u>Red Oak Ridge III</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 20	0-30 _Cm. below Surface. Date Collected6/85
Associations 2 x 2	2m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 5 Qu	lad A-D
Contents:	
Ceramics 8 body sh	erd s
Lithics 4 chert sh	atter, 1 silicified sandstone chunk, 19 silicifie
sandstone flakes,	9 chert flakes
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic 1 bottle	cap
Other	
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 <u>PLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>

P

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 5-4	Site NameRed Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 30	0-40 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m	n test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 5 Qua	ad A-D
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics 2 rim sher	rds, 25 body sherds
Lithics 21 chert f	lakes, 66 silicified sandstone flakes, 1 silicified
<pre>sandstone drill top l utilized silicifi Rough Rock 7 FCR, 1</pre>	o, 1 modified silicified sandstone projectile point led sandstone flake hammerstone
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Historic	
Historic	
Historic Other	
Historic Other	
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	
Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85Date7/85
Historic Other Washed By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85
Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Sorted By_P. Lurenz,Jr. Labeled ByBO/CO/RO Date7/85Date7/85 DateDate

È

Ď

-

.

Ì

.

, , , ,

1

Ħ

		LOT	CHECK LIST		
Lot Num	ber5-5		Site Name	Red Oak R	idqe III
Feature	Number		Site Number	47 LC	163
Horizon	tal Location		Meters N S	Mete	rs E W
Vertica	1 Location <u>40-50</u>	Cm.	below Surface	. Date Co	llecte d _ <u>6/85</u>
Associa	tions_2 x 2m t	est exca	avations on no	rth end of	Red Oak Island
Test	Unit 5 Quad	A-D			
Content	5:				
Ceramic:	3				······
		<u></u>			
Lithics _.	<u>17 chert flak</u>	<u>es, 9 s</u> i	licified sand	stone flak	es, 3 chert
shat	ter. 1 broken bi	face. 1	chert point t	ip	·
Rough Re	ock 7 FCR. 1 p	ossible	broken hammer	stone	
Bone					
Charcoal]				
Charcoa: Historic	L				
Charcoa: Historic	l				
Charcoa: Historic	l				
Charcoa: Historic	l				
Charcoa Historic	l				
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E	L By BO/CO/RO	Sorted F	By P. Lurenz,J	r. Labeled	Βγ ΒΟ/CΟ/RO
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E	l 2 3y_BO/CO/RO 7/85	Sorted F	By_PLurenz,J 7/85	<u>r.</u> Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E Date FLOTATIC	1 5 By_BO/CO/RO 7/85 DN_INVENTORY	Sorted F	By P. Lurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E Date FLOTATIC	1 3y_BO/CO/RO 7/85 <u>7/85</u> <u>7/85</u> <u>7/85</u> <u>7/85</u> <u>7/85</u> <u>7/85</u>	Sorted B Date	By P. Lurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E Date FLOTATIC	L By_BO/CO/RO 7/85 DN_INVENTORY S:	Sorted F	By P. Lurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historic Other Washed E Date FLOTATIC CONTENTS Soil Des	By BO/CO/RO 7/85 ON INVENTORY S: Scription	Sorted B Date	By_PLurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historia Distoria Other Washed E Date FLOTATIO CONTENTS Soil Des Associat	By BO/CO/RO 7/85 2N INVENTORY 3: scription tions	Sorted E Date	By P. Lurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85
Charcoa: Historia Other Other Washed E Date FLOTATIC CONTENTS Soil Des Associat	By BO/CO/RO 7/85 20N INVENTORY 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5:	Sorted E Date	By P. Lurenz,J 7/85	r. Labeled Date Date	ByBO/CO/RO 7/85

Ľ

.

F

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 5-6	Site Name <u>Red Oak Ridge III</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location 50-60	_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2m test	excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 5 Quad A-	-D and wall scrapings
Contents:	
Ceramics 1 body sherd	
Lithics 57 chert flakes,	, 5 silicified sandstone flakes, 2 chert
shatter, 1 ground stone	ax
Rough Rock 9 FCR, 3 roug	gh rock
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By BO/CO/RO Sor	rted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Date 7/85 Dat	te 7/85 Date 7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Soil Description	
Soil Description Associations Collected By	Date

ĸ

Ē

Ŋ

R

4

P*

.

•

.

•••

L.

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 5-7	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	60-70 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations 2 x 2	m test excavations on north end of Red Oak Island
Test Unit 5 Qu	ad A-D A,D sterile
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics	
Lithics 13 chert	flakes
Rough Rock 2 FCR	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal Historic Other	
Charcoal Historic Other	
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By BO/CO/RO
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>RO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>RO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations_	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>BO/CO/RO</u> Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed By_BO/CO/RO Date7/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>RO/CO/RO</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>

È

•

-

.

ſ

F

D.

LOT	СЦ	ECK	11	ST
-----	----	-----	----	----

~

ÌÈ

•

Ņ

.

r

•

•

....

i I

F7

Lot Number 6 Site	e Name <u>Red Oak Ridge III</u>
Feature Number Site	e Number <u>47 Lc 163</u>
Horizontal LocationMeters	N SMeters E W
Vertical Location Cm. below	Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations Shovel Test probes of	ACOE Land on Red Oak Island.
AREA: A North cut bank collection	and partial water collection
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics 2 body sherds	
Lithics <u>4 silicified sandstone fla</u>	kes, 4 chert flakes
Rough Rock <u>4 FCR</u>	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Historic	
Historic	
Historic	
Historic Other	
Historic	
Historic Other Washed BySorted By	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u>
Historic Other Washed ByP.L Sorted By_PI Date7/85 Date7/85	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed ByP.L Sorted By_PI Date7/85 Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed ByP.LSorted By_PI Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed ByP.LSorted By_PI Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Historic Other Washed ByP.LSorted By_PI Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date 7/85
Historic Other Washed ByP.LSorted By_PI Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	urenz, Jr. Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Historic Other Washed ByP.LSorted By_PI Date7/85Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	urenz, Jr. Labeled By_P.L./N.W. Date7/85

.

Lot Number 7	Site Name Red Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 163
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected 6/85
Associations <u>Shove</u>	1 Test probes of ACOE Land on Red Oak Island.
AREA: A Probes TI	H1, 2,3,6; T2 H4; T3 H1 (T1 begins at North cut ban)
Contents :	
Ceramics 2 body s	sherds
Lithics <u>5 silicifi</u>	ed sandstone flakes, 1 chert flake
Rough Rock	
Bonepig_molar_	
Charcoal	
Historic	
	ients
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u>	
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u>	
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u>	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L./N.W.
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L./N.W. Date 7/85 Date 7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date7/85Date7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date7/85Date7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L./N.W. Date7/85Date7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> <u>FLOTATION INVENTORY</u> CONTENTS:	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L./N.W. Date7/85Date7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L./N.W. Date7/85Date7/85
Other <u>2 glass fragm</u> Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	

•

Ê

r.

Ì

•

.

Γ

• •

	bor cheer hist	
Lot Number8	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_I	II
Feature Number	Site Number47 Lc 163	
Horizontal Location_	Meters N SMeters E W	
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_	6/85
Associations <u>Shovel</u>	l Test probes of ACOE Land on Red Oak Isla	nd.
AREA: B PIODE T4	<u>H1</u>	
CONTENTS:		
Rough Rock Bone Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Other Washed ByP.L	Sorted By_P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By_P.L.	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85	Sorted By_PLurenz,_Jr.Labeled ByP.L. Date7/85Date7/85	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By_ <u>P.L.</u> Date7/85 Date7/85	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted By_PLurenz,_Jr_Labeled By_P.L. Date7/85Date7/85	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted By_PLurenz,_Jr.Labeled By_P.L. Date7/85Date7/85	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted By_PLurenz,_Jr.Labeled By_P.L. Date7/85Date7/85	./N.W.
Other Washed ByP.L Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Sorted By P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By P.L. Date7/85Date7/85 DateDate	. / N . W .

È

Q

· · ·

Ì

.

.

•

••• • •

.

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

.....

÷

)

Lot Number9	Site NameRed	Oak Ridge III
Feature Number	Site Number47_1	.c 163
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date	e Collected_6/85_
Associations <u>Shovel</u>	Test probes of ACOE Land on I	Red Oak Island.
AREA: C beginning	on north edge of sumac openin	g T1H2; T2H2;
Contents :		т3114,5,6: т4116
Ceramics 4 body she	erd fragments	
Lithics chert flak	re. 3 silicified sandstone fla	kes
	<u></u>	
Rough Rock		
Pone		
Oberseel		
Historic		
Other		
<u></u>		
Washed By P.L.	Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr.</u> Lab	eled By_P.L./N.W.
Date7/85	Date7/85Date	e7/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
	······································	
Soil Description		
Corrected By	Date	
a . 1 m		

- - -

LOT CHECK LIST

Lot Number 10	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge VII
Feature Number	Site Number	47 LC 207
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected 6/85
Associations Shovel	Test probes of ACOE Land	on Red Oak Island.
AREA: D Top of west	cut bank at the end of	т5
Contents :		
Ceramics		
Lithics 1 chert cor	e	·
Rough Rock <u>l rough r</u>	ock	
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
other		
Wachad By D I	Sorted By D. Luxonz Tr	Labeled By P.L./N.W.
Date 7/85	Date 7/85	Date 7/85
	Date	
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:	· .	
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

. 4 ⁻ 4 - 1 ĸ • Í ----Ê . . E

1.55

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

Ĕ

Ŋ

•

•••••

F

İ

•

| -| -

•

	Site Name <u>Red_Oak_Ridge_VII</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 207
Horizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85
Associations <u>Shovel Tes</u>	st probes of ACOE Land on Red Oak Island.
AREA: E T7 H5; T9 H9,	10; T10 H6,7,8, 8 brackets, 9, 13
Contents :	· · · · ·
Ceramics 8 body sherds	
Lithics 10 silicified s	andstone flakes, 16 chert flakes
l broken silicified sa	ndstone biface
Rough Rock 1 FCR	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal Historic Other	
Charcoal Historic Other	
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.LSc	orted By <u>P. Lurenz. Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.LSc Date7/85Da	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate 7/85 Date 7/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP_LSc Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP_LSc Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.LSc Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP_LSc Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP_LSc Date7/85Da FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP_LSc Date7/85Da PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	orted By <u>P. Lurenz, Jr</u> . Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> ate <u>7/85</u> Date <u>7/85</u>

ji ji

Lot Number 12	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge V
Feature Number	Site Number_	47 LC 205
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected 6/85
Associations <u>Shovel</u>	Test probes of ACOE Lan	d on Red Oak Island.
AREA: F Tll H4 and	east_bracket	
Contents :		
Ceramics		
Lithics 1 chert flat	(e, 1 silicified sandstor	ne flake
Rough Rock <u>1_FCR</u>		
Bone	<u></u>	
Charcoal		
Historic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		·····
Other		
Washed By <u>P.L.</u>	Sorted By p. Lurenz, J	r.Labeled By_P.L./N.W
Washed ByP.L Date7/85	_ Sorted By <u>p. Lurenz, J</u> _ Date7/85	r.Labeled By_P.L./N.W Date7/85
Washed By P.L. Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	_ Sorted By <u>p. Lurenz, J</u> _ Date7/85	<u>r</u> .Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	_ Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, J</u> _ Date7/85	<u>r</u> .Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	_ Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, J</u> Date7/85	<u>r</u> .Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By P.L. Date 7/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	_ Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, J</u> _ Date7/85	<u>r</u> .Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>
Washed By P.L. Date 7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	_ Sorted By <u>P. Lurenz, J</u> _ Date7/85 	<u>r</u> .Labeled By <u>P.L./N.W.</u> Date <u>7/85</u>

Ē

Ę

Ē

Γ

N L

Lot Number 13	Site NameRed_Oak_Ridge_VI
Seature Number	Site Number 47 Lc 206
Iorizontal Location	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected_6/85
Associations <u>Shove</u>	el Test probes of ACOE Land on Red Oak Island.
AREA: G T22 Hl an	nd 2 and shoreline at end of T22
Contents :	
Ceramics 1 bodysh	erd
Lithics 1 chert fla	ake, 1 chert shatter
Rough Rock 2 FCR	
Rough Rock2 FCR	
Rough Rock2 FCR Bone Charcoal	
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic l glass fu	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock_ 2 FCR Bone Charcoal Historic_l glass fr	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone Charcoal Historicl_glass_fi	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone Charcoal Historicl glass fr	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic <u>1 glass fr</u> Other	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic <u>1 glass fr</u> Other Washed By D. J.	Sorted By p. Lumons. In Labeled By P.L. (N.W.
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic_lglass fr Other Washed ByP.L.	<pre>ragment, 1 metal strip</pre>
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic <u>1 glass fr</u> Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85	ragment, 1 metal strip Sorted By_P. Lurenz, Jr. Labeled By_P.L./N.W Date7/85Date7/85
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic <u>1 glass fr</u> Other Washed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone Charcoal Historic_l glass fr Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock <u>2 FCR</u> Bone Charcoal Historic <u>1 glass fr</u> Other Other Mashed By <u>P.L.</u> Date <u>7/85</u> FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone	ragment, 1 metal strip
Rough Rock 2 FCR Bone	ragment, 1 metal strip Sorted By_PLurenz, Jr. Labeled By_P.L./N.W Date7/85Date7/85 DateDate7/85

.... • Í • • . .

F1

L· · · ·

Ľ

,

Ņ

.

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 14	Site Name	Red Oak Ridge IV
Feature Number	Site Number	47 Lc 204
Horizontal Location	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface	• Date Collected <u>6/85</u>
Associations <u>Shovel</u>	Test probes of ACOE La	nd on Red Oak Island.
AREA: H T 25 near of	deer blind on knoll	
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics 1 body she	erd	
Lithics		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic 1 metal ha	arnest piece	
·		
Other		
Washed By P.L.	Sorted By p. Lurenz, J	Ir.Labeled By P.L./N.W.
Date7/85	Date7/85	Date7/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

• • • •

Ċ

ĺ

.

Ľ

LOT	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

Lot Number 15		Site Name	Rod Oak Didgo IV	
Bosturo Number		Site Number	47 LC 204	
		Site Number	Meters E W	
Horizontal Location_		_Meters N S	Meters E w	(05
Vertical Location	Cm	. below Surrace	. Date corrected <u>6</u>	/82_
Associations <u>Shove</u>	<u>l Test pro</u>	bes of ACOE La	nd on Red Oak Island	.
AREA: I				·
CONTENTS :				
Ceramics 1 body s	sherd		<u></u>	
·····	<u></u>			
Lithics2 chert f	lakes, l	silicified sand	stone flake	
Rough Rock				
Bone				
Charcoal				
Charcoal				
Charcoal Historic				
Charcoal Historic				
Charcoal Historic				
Charcoal Historic Other				
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L.	Sorted	By P. Lurenz.	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./	N .W .
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	<u>Ir.Labeled By_P.L./</u> Date7/85	N.W.
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./ Date7/85	N .W .
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./ Date7/85	N.W.
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	<u>Jr.Labeled By_P.L./</u> Date7/85	N .W .
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./ _ Date7/85	N .W .
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./ _ Date7/85	N .W .
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByP.L. Date7/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Sorted Date	By <u>P. Lurenz</u> , 7/85	Ir.Labeled By_P.L./ _ Date7/85	N . W .

Site Number ers N S low Surface cened shove of silicif		8/28/85
ers N S low Surface cened_shove 	Meters E W . Date Collected 1 probe: ied_sandstone.	8/28/85
low Surface cened shove of silicif	Date Collected	8/28/85
of silicif	l probe	
of_silicif	ied_sandstone.	
of_silicif	ied_sandstone.	
of silicif	ied_sandstone.	
of silicif	ied_sandstone.	
	· ·	<u></u>
L.A.B.	Labeled By L.	А.В.
3/85	Date 9/3/85	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · ·
	Data	
	Date	
	L_A.B3/85	L_A_BLabeled By 3/85Date9/3/85 Date DateDate

.... İ **11** 1010 1010

Γ

• · · · · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Lot Number <u>16-2</u> Sit	Le Name Island 1
Feature Number Sit	e Number <u>47 Lc 211</u>
Transect 2 Horizontal Location <u>S.P. 1</u> Meters	5 N SMeters E W
Vertical LocationCm. below	v Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore water screen	ned chowel probe
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithicsl piece chert	
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By L.A.B. Sorted By	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/8	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	(diamanana)
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date

. • •

.

...

Ŕ

.

Ľ

F

.

-

. .

.

L

] ²⁹

Lot Number 17-1	Site NameSland 2
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 212</u>
Transec: Horizontal Location S.P. 3	t 2 Meters N S Meters E W
Vertical Location (Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore wat	er screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	•
Ceramics 1 sherd cord-impre	essed_grit-tempered
Lithics 1 tiny flake silic	cified sandstone
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal	
Charcoal Historic	
Charcoal Historic Other	
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByL.A.B Sorte	ed ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByL.A.B Sorte Date9/3/85 Date	ed ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B. 9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByL.A.BSorte Date9/3/85Date FLOTATION INVENTORY	ed By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B. 9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByL_A.BSorte Date9/3/85Date FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ed By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B. 9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByL.A.BSorte Date9/3/85Date PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	ed By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B. 9/3/85 Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByLA.BSorte Date9/3/85Date PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	ed By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B. 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85
Charcoal Historic Other Washed ByA.BSorte Date9/3/85Date FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	ed By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B. 9/3/85Date9/3/85

.

. 1) E Ľ

Ę

Ê

Š

Lot Number <u>17-2</u>	Site Name	Island 2
Feature Number	Site Number_	<u>47 Lc 212</u>
Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	sect 3 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
AssociationsOffshore_wa	ater_screened_shovel	l_probe
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics		
Lithics <u>l silicified sa</u>	ndstone flake	
Rough Rock		·
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed BySor	ted By L.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date9/3/85Dat	e <u>9/3/85</u>	Date_ 9/3/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
		Date

)ž

۲

Ĵ

.

. .

•

.

Lot Number] Feature Number	<u>7-3</u> Site Nam Site Num Transect 3	<pre>Island 2 U.S. Corps of Engin. & F.W.S per 47 Lc 212 Meters F W</pre>
Vertical Location	Cm below Surf	Neters & w
Vertreat Docation	Cm. Delow Sutta	ice. Date collected
ASSOCIATIONS 01	fshore water screened sh	ovel probe
CONTENTS :		
Ceramicsl gr	it-tempered sherd	
Lithics 4 smal	1 silicified sandstone	lakes
Rough Rock 1 pi	ece chert	
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
·		
Other		
Washed By L.A.B	Sorted ByL.A.B.	Labeled By_L.A.B.
Date <u>9/3/85</u>	Date9/3/85	Date <u>9/3/85</u>
PLOTATION INVENTO	RY	
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		·····
Associations		
Collected By		Date

Ľ

•

Ĺ

[7

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 17-4	Site NameU.	Island 2 .S. Corps of Engin. & F.W.S
Feature NumberTranse	Site Number	47 Lc 212
Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	<u>2</u> Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshore</u> wa	ater screened shovel	probe
Contents:		
Ceramics		
Lithics 2 flakes silicif	fied_sandstone	······
Rough Rock		······································
Bobe		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By I. A. R. Sor	ted By LAR	Labeled By TAR
Date 9/3/85 Dat	e 0/3/85	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
Cortad Du		Dato

Ē

-

غ

r

ľ

.

.

5 1...

.

\$79
LOT CHECK LIST	TOJ	CHECK	LIST
----------------	-----	-------	------

Lot Number 17-5	Site NameIsland_2 U.S. Corps of Engin. &	F.W.S
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47 Lc 212</u>	
Transe Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	ct 4 Meters N SMeters E W	
Vertical Location	_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected	
Associations Offshore wa	ter screened shovel probe	
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics		
Lithics 1 silicified so	ndstone_flake	
Rough Rock		
Bone	· · · · · ·	
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By <u>L.A.B.</u> Som	ted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B.	
Date9/3/85 Dat	e9/3/85 Date9/3/85	
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By	Date	

N.

من مدينة. من مدينة من من

L	OT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number <u>17-6</u>	Site NameI U.S	sland 2 Corps of Engin. & F.W.S
Transect	: 4	47 LC 212
Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u> 4	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical LocationC	m. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations Offshore wate	er screened shovel	probe
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics <u>1 tiny piece grit</u>	-tempered_pottery_	
Lithics 2 silicified sand	lstone_flakes	
Rough Rock <u>l small piece s</u> Bone Charcoal	andstone	
Historic		
Other		
Washed By L.A.B. Sorte	ed ByL.A.B	Labeled ByL_A_B
Date9/3/85 Date_	9/3/85	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By	1	Date
*		

.

•

È

,

.

r

E

.

13

÷

ł

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number <u>18-1</u> Feature Number	Site Name Island 3 U.S. Corps of Engin. & F.W. Site Number 47 Lc 213 Transect 4 S.D. 3 Meters N.S. Meters E.W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshe	ore water screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramic s	
Lithics <u>l silicifi</u> e	ed sandstone flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By L.A.B.	
Date9/3/85	Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS :	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	Date

Γ

lot	CHECK	LIST
-----	-------	------

Ľ

D

. .

•

.

: بر

F

È

LUT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number <u>18-2</u> Site Name	Island 3
Feature Number Site Number	U.S. Corps of Engin. & F.W.S r 47 Lc 213
Transect 5 Horizontal Location S.P. 2 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical LocationCm. below Surface	e. Date Collected
Associations Offshore water screened show	el probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics <u>l grit-tempered pottery</u>	
Lithics	
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
Other	
Washed By L.A.B. Sorted By L.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
- · · · -	

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number <u>19-1</u>	Site NameMcIlvaine	
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47-Lc-160</u>	
Transe Horizontal Location S.P. 1	ect 1 Meters N SMeters E W	
Vertical Location	_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected	
Associations Offshore wat	er screened shovel probe	
CONTENTS:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ceramics		
····	······································	
Lithics <u>6 silicified sa</u>	undstone flakes	-
Rough Rock 4 pieces		
Bone	······································	
Charcoal		
Historic		
other		
Washed By LAB Sor	ted ByL.A.B Labeled ByL.A.B	
Date 9/3/85 Date	e <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>	
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		. <u></u>
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By	Date	
		-

	1 T C M
LOT CHECK	LIST
Lot Number 19-2 Site	NameMcIlvaine
Feature Number Site	Number47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location <u>S.P. 2</u> Meters	N SMeters E W
Vertical LocationCm. below	Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore water screene	ed shovel probe
CONTENTS:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ceramics 2 pieces grit-tempered pot	tery
Lithics 1 silicified sandstone fla	ake
·	
Rough Rock 1 FCR spall	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
۰۰.	
Other	
	·
Washed By L.A.B. Sorted By L.	A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	Date

Ė

•

F

. **`•**

Ì

• •

•

F#

•	
Lot Number <u>19-3</u>	Site NameMcIlvaine
Feature NumberTrai	Site Number <u>47-Lc 160</u> nsect 1
Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	. 3 Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore	water screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	- ··· ···
Ceramicsl_small_piece	e exfoliated grit-tempered sherd
Lithics 2 silicified	sandstone flakes; 2 chert shatter
Rough Rock <u>3 pieces gra</u>	anitic: 1 FCR spall
Bone	
Charcoal	
HIStoric	
HISTOFIC	
Other	
Other	
Other Washed ByL.A.BS	orted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B
Other Washed ByL.A.BS Date9/3/85D	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> ate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
Other Washed ByL.A.BS Date9/3/85D FLOTATION INVENTORY	orted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B pate9/3/85Date9/3/85
Other Washed ByL.A.BS Date9/3/85D PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> pate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
Other Washed ByL.A.BS Date9/3/85D PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> pate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
Historic Other Washed By L.A.B. Solution Solution Soil Description	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> ate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
Historic Other Washed By L.A.B. Solate 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> ate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
Historic Other Other Washed By L.A.B. Solute 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 Solution Inventory CONTENTS: Solution Soil Description Associations Collected By	orted By <u>L.A.B.</u> Labeled By <u>L.A.B</u> pate <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>Date</u>

Ìź

Ë

-

. . .

É

Ì

.

P

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number <u>19-4</u>	Site Name	McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number	47-Lc 160
T Horizontal Location <u>S</u>	ransect 1 .P.4Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offsho</u>	re water screened shove	l probe
Contents :	· · ·	
Ceramics		
Lithics2 chert_shat	ter	
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Historic		
Other		
Washed ByL.A.B.	Sorted By L.A.B.	Labeled ByL.A.B
Date9/3/85	Date 9/3/85	Date 9/3/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Soil Description		
Soil Description Associations Collected By		Date

-

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 19-5	Site Name	McIlyaine
Feature Number	Site Number_	47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location <u>S</u> .	P.2Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshor</u>	e water screened shove	l probe
Contents:		·····
Ceramic s		- <u></u>
Lithics 2 silicified	sandstone flakes	
Rough Rock 2 FCR; 1 s	sandstone	
Bone		
Charcoal		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Historic		
Other		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Washed By L.A.B.	Sorted ByL.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85	Date <u>9/3/85</u>	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		··-
Associations		
Collected By		Date

È

. 19

.

Ì

•

.

Ľ

۰,

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number <u>19-6</u>	Site NameMcIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47-Lc 160</u>
Horizontal Location <u>S</u> .	<u>P. 3</u> Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshor</u>	e water screened shovel probe
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithics	
Rough Rock 1 FCR	
Bone	
Charcoal_	
Charcoal Historic l square na:	 il
Charcoal Historicl square na:	<u>il</u>
Charcoal Historicl square_na:	<u>il</u>
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other	<u>i 1</u>
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other	il
Charcoal Historicl square na: Other Washed ByL.A.B	<u>il</u> Sorted ByL.A.BLabeld ByL.A.B
Charcoal Historicl square na: Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85	il Sorted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY	il
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS:	il Sorted ByL.A.BLabel::d ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historicl square na: Other Washed ByL.A.B Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	il
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	il
Charcoal Historicl square_na: Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	il Sorted ByL.A.BLabel::d ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85
Charcoal Historicl square na: Other Washed ByL.A.B Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	il Sorted ByL.A.BLabel.d ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85 DateDate

	LOT CHI	BCK LIST		
Lot Number 19-7		Site Name	McIlvaine	<u> </u>
Feature Number		Site Number_	47-Lc 160	
Horizontal Location	Fransect 2 5.P. 4 Mete	ers N S	Meters E	W
Vertical Location	Cm. be]	low Surface.	Date Collect	.ed
Associations <u>Offsh</u>	ore water scr	eened shove	l probe	
CONTENTS:	· · · · ·	·		
Ceramics 1 tiny exf	oliated sher	d		
	·			
Lithics l silicifi	ed sandstone	flake		
				····
Rough Rock 2 tiny pi	eces			
Bone				
Charcoal				
Historic				
·.				
Other				
Washed ByL.A.B	_ Sorted By	L.A.B.	Labeled By	L.A.B.
Date9/3/85	Date 9/	3/85	Date9/3/8	5
FLOTATION INVENTORY				
CONTENTS:				
Soil Description				
Associations				
Collected By			Date	

153

È

•

2

.

Î

.

-

.

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number19-8	Site NameMcIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number <u>47-Lc 160</u>
Horizontal Location <u>S.P. 4</u>	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
AssociationsOffshore_wa	ter screened shovel probe
Contents :	
Ceramics <u>4 tiny pieces</u>	
Lithicsl silicified sand	dstone flake
Rough Rock 1 FCR spall; 3	3 tiny pieces
Bone	
Charcoal	······································
Historic	
Other	
Nashed By L.A.B. Sort	ted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85 Date	9/3/85 Date <u>9/3/85</u>
LOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
ssociations	
	De tra
collected By	Date

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 19-9	Site Name <u>McIlvaine</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location_	S.P. 2 Meters N S Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offsh</u>	ore water screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics	
Lithics 1 chert fl	ake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Other	
Washed By L.A.B.	
Date9/3/85	Date9/3/85 Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
	Date

.

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number19-10	Site Name <u>McIlvaine</u>
Feature Number	Site Number 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location S.P	<u>2.3</u> Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore	water screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics l exfoliated	-grit-tempered sherd
Lithicsl silicified	sandstone flake
Rough Rock 1 FCR spall	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Othor	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Washed By L.A.B. S	Sorted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date9/3/85	Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
	Date
Collected By	Date

A REA BLANK AND AVE

121127

3 . ·•• • • • •

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 19-1	1 Site Name	McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number	r 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location_	S.P. 4 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface	e. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offs</u>	hore water screened show	vel probe
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics l grit-te	empered sherd	
Lithics		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By L.A.B.	Sorted ByL.A.B.	Labeled ByLAB
Date9/3/85	Date 9/3/85	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :		
Soil Description_	ويرفوها المتحديد المتحديد المتحدية المحجية فيجتها والمحجية والمحجية والمحجية والمحج المحجي والمحد المحجي المحج	
Soil Description Associations		
Soil Description Associations Collected By		Date

-11-11

÷.,

È

.

ļ

.

_

r

Ì

•

.

د. بر ا

Ţ3

ot Number <u>19-12</u>	Site NameMcIlvaine
eature Number	Site Number 47-Lc 160
Iorizontal Location <u>S.P. 3</u>	Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical LocationCm	, below Surface. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshore water</u>	screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics	
ithicsl silicified sand	stone_flake
ough Rock	
one	
harcoal	
listoric	
N.	
ther	
ashed By L.A.B. Sorted	By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
ate9/3/85Date	<u>9/3/85</u> Date <u>9/3/85</u>
LOTATION INVENTORY	
ONTENTS:	
oil Description	
ssociations	
ollected By	Date
orted By	Date





MICROCOP'

CHART

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number19-13	Site Name	McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number	47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location <u>S.P. 4</u>	Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	_Cm. below Surface	. Date Collected
AssociationsOffshore_wa	ter screened show	el probe
Contents :		
Ceramics 1 cord-impress	ed grit-tempered :	sherd
Lithics 1 chert flake	*	
Rough Rock <u>1 small piece</u>	sandstone	
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By L.A.B. Sort	ed ByL.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85 Date	9/3/85	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS :	·····	
·	•	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		_ Date

Ē

.

Ď

•••••

Ľ

•

2

.

P1

F

	· LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 19-14	Site NameMcIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location_	S.P. 1 Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offs</u>	hore water screened shovel probe
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithics l silicifi	ied sandstone flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
	ч.
Other	
Other	
Other Washed ByL.A.B.	Sorted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85	
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY	Sorted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 FLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description	
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations	
Other Washed ByL.A.B. Date9/3/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 19-15	Site Name McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number 47-Lo 160
dorizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	<u>2</u> Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshore</u>	water screened shovel probe
Contents :	
Ceramics	
Lithicsl_tiny_silicifi	ed_sandstone_flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Dther	
Washed ByL.A.B So	brted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date <u>9/3/85</u> Da	Date9/3/85Date9/3/85
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
collected By	Date
orted By	Date

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 19-16	Site Name	McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number_	47-Lc 160
Trans Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	ect 6 4Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshore</u> w	ater screened shove	1_probe
Contents:	<u> </u>	
Ceramic <b>s</b>		
Lithics	· · · · ·	······
Rough Rock <u>1 R.R. spal</u>	1	
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed BySor	ted ByL.A.B.	Labeled By_ L.A.B.
Date9/3/85 Dat	e9/3/85	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
Sorted By		Date

7.2.

• • <del>•</del> •	LOT. CHECK LIST
Lot Number 19-17	Site NameMcIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location S.P.	1Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	_Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore wa	ater screened shovel probe
CONTENTS:	
Ceramics	
Lithics 1 tiny chert fla	ake
Rough Rock 1 FCR spall	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
~~~~~~	
Other	
Washed By L.A.B. Sor	ted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date9/3/85 Dat	e9/3/85Date9/3/85
PLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Association s	
Collected By	Date

ļ٣.

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number <u>19-18</u>	Site Name	McIlvaine
Feature Number	Site Number_	47-Lc 160
Tran Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	sect 7 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations <u>Offshore</u>	water screened shove	l probe
Contents:		
Ceramics		
Lithicsl silicified_s	andstone flake; 4 sm	all pieces chert shatter
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
·.		
Other		
Washed By L.A.B. So	orted By L.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date 9/3/85 Date	ate 9/3/85	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Cail Decariation		
Associations		.
collected By	i a a a la la la la la la la la la la la	Date

Ĕ

•

Î.

.

Í

•

•

.

Fi :

LOT CHEC	CK LIST
Lot Number 19-19 Si	ite Name McIlvaine
Feature NumberSi	ite Number 47-Lc 160
Horizontal Location <u>S.P. 3</u> Meter	s N SMeters E W
Vertical Location Cm. belo	w Surface. Date Collected
Associations Offshore water scre	ened shovel probe
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithics l silicified sandstone	flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic	
`•	
Other	
Washed By L.A.B. Sorted By	L.A.B. Labeled By TAB
Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/	/85 Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Dat e

Ä

Ģ

5.5.5

) F

.

Ì

-

Ĺ

ľ

Peature Number	Lot Number <u>19-20</u>	Site Name	McIlvaine
Horizontal Location S.P. 2 Meters N S Meters E W Vertical Location Cm. below Surface. Date Collected Associations Offshore water screened shovel probe CONTENTS: Ceramics	Peature Number	Site Number	47-Lc 160
vertical LocationCm. below Surface. Date Collected AssociationsOffshore water screened shovel probe CONTENTS: Ceramics	Horizontal Location <u>S.P.</u>	_2Meters N S	Meters E W
AssociationsOffshore water screened shovel probe	Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface	. Date Collected
CONTENTS: Ceramics	Associations <u>Offshore</u>	water screened shove	el probe
Ceramics	Contents:		
Lithics2 pieces chert shatter; 1 silicified sandstone flake	Ceramics		
Rough Rock1 piece sandstone Bone	Lithics 2 pieces chert	<u>shatter; l silicifi</u>	ed sandstone flake
Bone	Rough Rock 1 piece san	dstone	
Charcoal	Bone		
Historic Other Washed ByL.A.BSorted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B Date9/3/85Date9/3/85Date9/3/85 PLOTATION_INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected ByDateDate	Charcoal		
Other	Historic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Other	··		
Other			
Washed By L.A.B. Sorted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS:	Other		
Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85 PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By Date	Washed By L.A.B. S	orted By L.A.B.	Labeled ByL.A.B
PLOTATION INVENTORY CONTENTS: Soil Description Associations Collected By	Date 9/3/85 D	ate9/3/85	Date9/3/85
CONTENTS:Soil DescriptionAssociationsDateDate	FLOTATION INVENTORY		
Soil Description Associations Collected By Date	CONTENTS:		
Soil DescriptionAssociationsDateDate			
AssociationsDate	Soil Description		
Collected By Date	Associations		
	Collected By		_ Date

).

5

Ê

38

•

<u>.</u>

.

۲

ŗ.

F T

. . . .

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number20	Site Name	Area 1 R.O.R.I.
Feature Number	Site Number	Fish and Wildlif 47 Lc 210
Horizontal Location_	Transect 2 S.P. 1 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations(E-W)	shovel probe	
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics <u>l tiny ex</u>	foliated sherd	
Lithics 1 chert s	hatter	
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By	Sorted ByL.A.B,	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date	Date9/3/85	Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date

.

Ê

.....

ý

Ċ

•

.

-

ŝ

Ľ

Lot Number 21-1		Site NameA	rea 1 R.O.R.I.
Feature Number		Site Number	47 Lc 210
Horizontal Location	Fransect 4 5.P. 13	Meters N S	Met.ers E W
Vertical Location	Cm.	below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations <u>(E-W)</u>	shovel pro	be	
CONTENTS:			
Ceramics3 tiny pie	eces_exfol	iated grit-tem	pered pottery
Lithics 1 chert sha	atter; 1 s	ilicified sand:	stone flake
Rough Rock			
Bone			
Charcoal			
Historic			
			<u> </u>
other			
Washed By	Sorted	ByL.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date	_ Date	9/3/85	Date <u>9/3/85</u>
FLOTATION INVENTORY			
CONTENTS:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Soil Description			
Associations			
Associations			Dat:

. •

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 21-2	Site Name <u>Area 1R.O.R.I.</u>
Feature Number	Fish and wildin Site Number <u>47 LC 210</u>
5 Horizontal Location <u>s</u>	m west of . <u>P. 13 </u> Meters N SMeters E W
T Vertical Location	ransect 4 Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations (E-W)	shovel probe
CONTENTS :	
Ceramics	
Lithics 1 tiny cher	t flake
Rough Rock	
Bone	
Charcoal	
Historic .22 shell	
Other	
Washed By	Sorted By L.A.B. Labeled By L.A.B.
Date	Date 9/3/85 Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
Soil Description	
Associations	
Collected By	Date
Sorted By	Date

. .

į

F

•

.

.

ŕ

Γ

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number 22	Site Name Area 1 R.O.R.I.	
Feature Number	Fish and Wildli Site Number 47 Lc 210	.fe
Horizontal Location	Transect 7 S.P. 1 Meters N S Meters E W	
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected	
AssociationsS.P. 1	along east shore	
CONTENTS :		
Ceramics l grit-tem	pered, cord-impressed rim sherd	
Lithics2 chert fla	kes; 7 silicified sandstone flakes	
· .		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By	Sorted ByL.A.BLabeled ByL.A.B	
Date	Date9/3/85 Date9/3/85	
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Soil Description Associations		
Soil Description Associations Collected By	Date	

ļ

÷

k

.

Ì

Ĺ

İ:

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number23	Site Name	Area l R.O.R.I.
Feature Number	Site Number_	47 Lc 210
Horizontal Location S	ransect 7 .P. 3 Meters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface.	Date Collected
Associations 1 tiny	grit-tempered exfoliated	1 sherd
CONTENTS:		
Ceramics		
Lithics		
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historic		
Other		
Washed By	Sorted ByL.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date		Date9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
Sorted By		Date

;

r

Ė

.

F

Date_	 	

).

	LOT C	HECK LIST	
Lot Number24		Site Name <u>A</u>	eal R.O.R.I.
Feature Number		Site Number_	Fish and Wildl: 47Lc 162
Horizontal Location	S.P. 2 Me	ters N S	Meters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. b	elow Surface.	Date Collected
Associations S.P	. 2 from west	shore	
CONTENTS:			
Ceramics	·····		
Lithics <u>1 silic</u>	ified sandston	ne flake	
Charcoal			
Historic			
Other			
Washed By	Sorted By	L.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date	Date	9/3/85	Date <u>9/3/85</u>
FLOTATION INVENTORY			
CONTENTS:			
Soil Description			
Associations			
Collected By			Date
Sorted By			Date

K

	LOT CHECK LIST
Lot Number 25	Site NameArea 1
Peature Number	Site Number <u>47-Lc-162</u>
Morizontal Location Cutb	bank Meters N SMeters E W
Vertical Location	Cm. below Surface. Date Collected
Associations	
CONTENTS :	
eramics 5 grit-tempere	ed sherds, 2 exfoliated and 1 cord-impressed
and 1 net-impr	ressed
Lithicsl silicified s	sandstone flake
Rougn Rock	
uistoria	
Other	
	Corted By LAB Labeled By LAB
Date Date	Tate $9/3/85$ Date $9/3/85$
PLOTATION INVENTORY	
CONTENTS:	
•	
Soil Description	
ASSOCIATIONS	
Collected By	Date

	LOT CHECK LIST	
Lot Number26	Site Name	Area l R.O.R.I.
Feature Number	Site Number	Fish and Wildlife 47 Lc 209
Horizontal Location	Transect 7 S. P. J. Meters N.S.	Meters E W
Nortical Location	Cm below Surface	
vertical bocation		. Date corrected
Associations <u>Shovel</u>	probe 1 at east shore	(to the south)
Contents:		
Ceramics		
Lithics2 silicifie	ed sandstone flakes	
Rough Rock		
Bone		
Charcoal		
Historia		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	······································	
Other		
Washed By	_ Sorted By L.A.B.	Labeled By L.A.B.
Date	Date9/3/85	Date 9/3/85
FLOTATION INVENTORY		
CONTENTS:		
Soil Description		
Associations		
Collected By		Date
-		

ij.

:

Ê

Ŋ

.

f

Ì

2

Ì

[

APPENDIX E

Particle Size Data & Organic Carbon Worksheets

LANILUD DIED UNDUNIUI & DAIR DUBL		
		Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site_	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 0-5	cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, the H_2O_2 until reaction stops	reat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphospha	ate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settlin (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ng tube
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (C)
	2 min 8 • 5 0	2 0 • 5
	4 min 8 • 0 0	_2 0 • 5
	8 min <u>8.00</u>	_2_0.5_
	15 min <u>8</u> . <u>0</u> <u>0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	30 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> · <u>3</u>
	(lhr) 60 min7 . 0 0	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min 70 _0	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min7 . <u>0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
З.	Wet sieve:	
-	ieve 1 0 . 0 4 a #60 sieve 1 2 . 1 1 a	#230 sieve n 3 . 3
40 s	······································	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
-----	--	--
Sit	e Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 13-17	Cm
L.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, t H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	reat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosph	ate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settli (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any _	ng tube g)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
	4 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
	8 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>5</u>
	15 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>3</u>
	30 min <u>7.50</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>3</u>
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . 5
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7 0 0</u>	2 0 . 5
	Wet sieve:	
8.		

Ė

ŝ

•

ļ

•

Ĺ

. .

团

		Date <u>9/27/89</u> Initial P.L.
iite	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 25-3	30Cm
•	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H_2O_2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
•	Break or grind into small pieces ///////////////////////////////////	
•	Weigh out 30.00g	
•	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	hate
•	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settl (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ing tubeg)
•	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min 8.00	2 0 • 5
	4 min 8 . 0 0	2 0 · 5
	8 min 8 . 0 0	
	15 min <u>8.00</u>	2 0 • 3
	30 min <u>7 0 0</u>	$2 0 \cdot 3$
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 . 0 0</u>	$2 0 \cdot 3$
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7.0</u> 0	<u>2</u> 0 · <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . <u>5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7</u> . <u>0</u> 0	2 0 . 5
	Wat sieve.	
•	Wet Sieve.	

PARTICLE	SIZE	CHECKLIST	8	DATA	SHEET
----------	------	-----------	---	------	-------

É

•

.

.

É

E

		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 40-45	C m
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, tr H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	eat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphospha	te
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settlin (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	g tube g)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>8 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
	4 min <u>8 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
	8 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	15 min <u>8 0 0</u>	$2 0 \cdot 3$
	30 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . 5
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . 5
8.	Wet sieve:	
#40	sieve <u>1 1 . 1 6 g</u> #60 sieve <u>1 2 . 8 9 g</u>	#230 sieve <u>0</u> <u>3</u> . <u>3</u> <u>6</u>
G.L. (And	.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab Jerson & Bendix 1985)	

٠,

Ĩ

	TANITAR DIGE CHONNEDI & DAIR	
		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site_ <u>Red</u>	Oak Island BA 2 Depth 62	<u>-67</u> Cm
l. a.	If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	<u> </u>
b.	If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2. Ove	n dry overnight	
3. Bre (ex	ak or grind into small pieces cept for large individual clasts)	
4. Wei	gh out 30.00g	
5. Sha	ke overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	phate _/
6. Pou (Re	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube $(Record weight of granules in sieve, if any (record granule)$	
7. Hyd	rometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min 80 _0_	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
	4 min <u>8 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • <u>5</u>
	8 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • <u>5</u>
	15 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>3</u>
	30 min <u>7 0 0</u>	$2 0 \cdot 3$
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · <u>3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min70 _0	<u>2 0 · 5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · <u>5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · <u>5</u>
. Wet	sieve:	
	ell. 3.700 #60 sievel 2 5 0	a #230 sieve o 2 1 c

		Date 9/27/85
		Initial P.L.
iteRed_Oak_Island	BA] Depth7	<u>7-82</u> cm
. a. If sample has	low O.M., weigh out 40g _	/
b. If sample has ^H 2 ^O 2 until rea	high O.M., weigh out 60g, action stops	treat w/20ml
• Oven dry overnight		
Break or grind in (except for large	co small pieces 🖌 individual clasts)	
. Weigh out 30.00g		
. Shake overnight w	100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
 Pour through #10 s (Record weight of 	sieve and funnel into sett granules in sieve, if any	ling tube g)
. Hydrometer reading	js:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
2 min	<u> 8 · 0 0 </u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
4 min	<u> </u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> · 5
8 min	<u> 8 • 0 0 0 </u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
15 min	<u> </u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>3</u>
30 min	<u> </u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
(lhr) 60 min	<u> </u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>3</u>
(2hr) 120 min	<u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
(4hr) 240 min	<u>7.0</u> 0	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
(7hr) 420 min	<u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
. Wet sieve:		
40 sieve 1 4 . 1 5	g #60 sieve 1 1 . 8	5 g #230 sieve 0 3 • 0

· . · .

. . . .

.

PARTICLE	SIZE	CHECKLIST	8	DATA	SHEET
----------	------	-----------	---	------	-------

		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 91-	-95cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	bhate 📈
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settl (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ing tube g)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	4 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	8 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	15 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
	30 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>6 - 5 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>6 · 5 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>6 · 5 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>6 · 5 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>

Ċ

G.L.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab (Anderson & Bendix 1985)

Ê

C

.

Ē

		Date 0/27/05
		Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 117-1	<u>22</u> cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, t H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	reat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces ι (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosph	ate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settli (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ng tubeg)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>7 5 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
	4 min <u>7 5 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
	8 min <u>7.50</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 5
	15 min <u>7.50</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> · <u>3</u>
	30 min <u>7</u> • <u>0</u> <u>0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>3</u>
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7.0</u> 0	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7</u> . <u>0</u> 0	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> . <u>5</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7</u> . <u>0</u> <u>0</u>	2 0 . 5
8.	Wet sieve:	
40	sieve 1 1 . 3 4 a #60 sieve 1 4 . 4 3 a	#230 sieve 0 3 . 4

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA SHEET	
		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site	Red Oak Island BA 1 Depth 147-151	CM
•	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, treat H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
8.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
۱.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate _	\checkmark
5.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tu (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ibe
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	4 min7 • _0_0	<u>20.5</u>
	8 min7 • _0_0	<u>20.5</u>
	15 min7 • _0_0	<u>20.3</u>
	30 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 • 3
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>6</u> .00	2 0 . 5
	(7hr) 420 min <u>6</u> .00	20.5
8.	Wet sieve:	
40	sieve 1 0 . 2 3 g #60 sieve 1 5 . 5 2 g #23	0 sieve 0 3 . 4 4

ł	ARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DAT	A DUFFL
		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
SiteRed_Oak_Isl	and BA 1 Depth 17	78-182cm
	has low O.M. woish out 40s	
h If sample	has high 0 M weigh out 60g	treat w/20ml
H ₂ O ₂ until	reaction stops	, cleat w/20mi
2. Oven dry overn	light	
Break or grind (except for la	l into small pieces 📈 📈	
. Weigh out 30.0	0g	
. Shake overnigh	t w/100ml sodium hexametapho	sphate
. Pour through # (Record weight	10 sieve and funnel into set of granules in sieve, if an	tling tube Yg)
. Hydrometer rea	dings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
2	min 7.00	2 0 • 5
4	min 7 · _0 0	<u> </u>
8	min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
15	min <u>7 . 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
. 30	mín <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
(lhr) 60	min <u>7 . 0 0</u>	<u>20.3</u>
(2hr) 120	min <u>6 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
(4hr) 240	min <u>6.00</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
. (7hr) 420	min <u>6 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
. Wet sieve:		
40 sieve <u>0</u> 7 . 5	<u>4 g</u> #60 sieve <u>1</u> 7 . 5	<u>2 g</u> #230 sieve <u>0 4 . 3</u>

Ē

	FARITCHE SIZE CHECKDIST & DATA	SHEET
		Date <u>9/27/85</u> Initial <u>P.L.</u>
Site <u>Re</u>	1 Oak Island BA 1 Depth 19	<u>7-201</u> Cm
. a. I:	sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
b. I: H	sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, O2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2. Oven o	lry overnight	
Break (exce	or grind into small pieces of for large individual clasts)	
. Weigh	out 30.00g	
. Shake	overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
. Pour (Reco	hrough #10 sieve and funnel into sett d weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube g)
. Hydroi	eter readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0.5_
	4 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0.5_
	8 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
	15 min <u>8.00</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	30 min70_0	<u>2</u> 0 · 3
	.hr) 60 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>2</u> 0 . 3
()	(hr) 120 min 7,00	<u>2</u> 0 . 5
()		3 0 5
() () ()	(hr) 240 min7 . 0 0	<u> 2 0 </u>
	(hr) 240 min7 . 0 0 (hr) 420 min7 . 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 0 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ \end{array} \cdot \begin{array}{c} 5 \\ 5 \\ \end{array}$
() () () 8. Wet s	(hr) 240 min7 . 0 0 (hr) 420 min7 . 0 0 (eve:	$\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$
() () () 8. Wet s 40 sieve	(hr) 240 min7 . 0 0 (hr) 420 min7 . 0 0 (eve: $14 \cdot 1 \cdot 0 = #60 \text{ sieve } 1 \cdot 3 \cdot 0 \cdot 6$	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> · <u>5</u> <u>2</u> <u>0</u> · <u>5</u> <u>g</u> #230 sieve <u>0</u> <u>2</u> · <u>1</u>

Ë		
	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA S	Sheet
Ì	47 Lc 160	Date <u>9/30/85</u> Initial <u>PL/</u>
S.	Site <u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth <u>2-7</u> Island 3	Cm
2	<pre>1. a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g</pre>	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, t H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	reat w/20ml
	2. Oven dry overnight	
	 Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts) 	
•••	4. Weigh out 30.00g	Nage - Constant
É a	5. Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosph	ate
_	 Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settli (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any _ 	ng tube g)
•	7. Hydrometer readings:	
İ		
	Reading	Temp (c)
	<u>Reading</u> 2 min <u>9.00</u>	<u>Temp (c)</u>
	$\frac{\text{Reading}}{2 \min9 \cdot _0 \ _0}$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2} 0 \cdot 5$
	$\frac{\text{Reading}}{2 \text{ min} \underline{9} \cdot \underline{0} \underline{0}}$ $4 \text{ min} \underline{9} \cdot \underline{0} \underline{0}$ $8 \text{ min} \underline{8} \cdot \underline{5} \underline{0}$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$
	$ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $1 9 \cdot 5$
	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{1 9 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{1 9 \cdot 5}{1 9 \cdot 5}$
	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0 (1hr) 60 min 8 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{1 9 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{1 9 \cdot 5}{1 9 \cdot 5}$
	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0 (1hr) 60 min 8 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 7 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$
	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0 (1hr) 60 min 8 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 7 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$ $\frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5$
	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0 (1hr) 60 min 8 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 7 0 0 (4hr) 240 min 7 0 0 (7hr) 420 min 7 0 0	$ \underline{\text{Temp}}(c) $ $ \begin{array}{c} 2 & 0 & \cdot 5 \\ 1 & 9 $
	Reading $2 \min $ $9 \cdot 0 \cdot 0 - 0$ $4 \min $ $9 \cdot 0 - 0$ $4 \min $ $9 \cdot 0 - 0$ $8 \min $ $9 \cdot 5 - 0$ $15 \min $ $8 \cdot 5 - 0$ $30 \min $ $8 \cdot 5 - 0$ $30 \min $ $8 \cdot 5 - 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min $ $8 \cdot 0 - 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min $ $7 \cdot 0 - 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min $ $7 \cdot 0 - 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min $ $7 \cdot 0 - 0$	$ \frac{\text{Temp}}{2} 0 \cdot 5 \\ \frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5 \\ \frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5 \\ \frac{2}{2} 0 \cdot 5 \\ \frac{1}{2} 9 \cdot 5 \\ \frac{1}{2} 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 $
	Reading $2 \min - 9 \cdot 0 = 0$ $4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 = 0$ $4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 = 0$ $8 \min - 8 \cdot 5 = 0$ $15 \min - 8 \cdot 5 = 0$ $15 \min - 8 \cdot 5 = 0$ $30 \min - 8 \cdot 5 = 0$ $30 \min - 8 \cdot 5 = 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 8 \cdot 0 = 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 = 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 7 \cdot 0 = 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 7 \cdot 0 = 0$ 8. Wet sieve: #40 sieve $0 = 3 \cdot 1 = 89$ #60 sieve $1 = 7 \cdot 2 = 5 = 9$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, 5, -\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, -\frac{5}{2},
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Reading 2 min 9 0 0 4 min 9 0 0 8 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 15 min 8 5 0 30 min 8 5 0 (1hr) 60 min 8 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 7 0 0 (4hr) 240 min 7 0 0 (7hr) 420 min 7 0 0 8. Wet sieve: #40 sieve 3 1 8g #60 sieve 7 2 5 9 G.L.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab (Anderson & Bendix 1985) 1 8 1 </th <th>$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2}$ <math display="block">\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, 5, -\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, -\frac{5}{2}, /math></th>	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, 5, -\frac{2}{2}, 0, \cdot, 5, -\frac{5}{2},

		Date <u>9/30/</u> Initial PL
Site	47 Lc 160 <u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth <u>12-1</u> Island 3	<u>7</u> Cm
ι.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, tr H_2O_2 until reaction stops	eat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphospha	te
5.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settlin (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	g tube _,g)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>9</u> · <u>0</u>	<u>2_0.5</u>
	4 min <u>9 0 0</u>	2.0.·5.
	8 min <u>9 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
	15 min <u>9 0 0</u>	1_9_·5_
	30 min <u>9 0 0</u>	1 <u>9</u> .5_
	(lhr) 60 min <u>8 5 0</u>	19.5
	(2hr) 120 min <u>8 0 0</u>	1 <u>9</u> .5
	(4hr) 240 min <u>8 0 0</u>	$1 9 \cdot 3$
	(7hr) 420 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>1 9 · 5</u>
8.	Wet sieve:	
	sieve o o r c o #60 sieve 1 4 1 2 o	#230 sieve o o

Ċ

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	A SHEET
		Date 9/30/85
47		Initial PL
Site <u>Red</u> Isl	<u>Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth 3 and 3	<u>32-36</u> cm
. a. 1	f sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
b. 1 H	f sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, 20, until reaction stops	, treat w/20ml
2. Oven	dry overnight	
l. Break (exce	or grind into small pieces pt for large individual clasts)	
. Weigh	out 30.00g	
. Shake	overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	sphate
. Pour (Reco	through #10 sieve and funnel into sett rd weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube /g)
. Hydro	meter readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min 8, 50	
	4 min 8 • 5 0	2 0 • 5
	8 min 8.50	2 0 . 5
	15 min 8 . 5 0	1 9 . 5
	30 min <u>8.50</u>	<u> </u>
(1hr) 60 min <u>8.00</u>	<u> 1 9 . 5 </u>
(2hr) 120 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u> 1 9 . 5 </u>
(4hr) 240 min 8 . 0 0	<u> </u>
(7hr) 420 min80 0	1 9 . 5
	ieve:	
. Wet s		7g #230 sieve <u>1 0 • 9 9</u>
• Wets	0 2 · 2 6g #60 sieve 1 4 · 0 7	
. Wet s 40 sieve .L.A.R.C.	$0 2 \cdot 2 6 g #60 sieve 1 4 \cdot 0 i$ INC. Geomorphology Lab	

PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA SHEE	ARTICLE	SIZE	CHECKLIST	3	DATA	SHEET
-------------------------------------	---------	------	-----------	---	------	-------

Site	47 Lc 160 <u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth 57- Island 3	- <u>61</u> cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	<u> </u>
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces 4 (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into sett (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube
7.	Hydrometer readings:	<i>.</i>
7.	Hydrometer readings: <u>Reading</u>	Temp (c)
7.	Hydrometer readings: <u>Reading</u> 2 min <u>9</u> · 0 0	<u>Temp (c)</u> 2 0 • 5
7.	Hydrometer readings: $ \frac{\text{Reading}}{2 \min - 9 \cdot 0 - 0} $ $ 4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 - 0 $	<u>Temp (c)</u> _2 _0 • _5 _2 _0 • _5
7.	Hydrometer readings: $ \begin{array}{r} Reading \\ 2 min \underline{ 9} \cdot 0 \underline{ 0} \\ 4 min \underline{ 9} \cdot 0 \underline{ 0} \\ 8 min \underline{ 9} \cdot 0 \underline{ 0} \\ \end{array} $	$\frac{\text{Temp} (c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2}{2 0 \cdot 5}$
7.	Hydrometer readings:	$\frac{\text{Temp} (c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{2 0 \cdot 5}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $\frac{1 9 \cdot 5}{2 0 \cdot 5}$
7.	Hydrometer readings: $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2} = 0 \cdot 5$ $= 2 \cdot 0 \cdot 5$ $= 2 \cdot 0 \cdot 5$ $= 2 \cdot 0 \cdot 5$ $= 1 \cdot 9 \cdot 5$ $= 1 \cdot 9 \cdot 5$
7.	Hydrometer readings: $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2 0 \cdot 5}$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $2 0 \cdot 5$ $1 9 \cdot 5$ $1 9 \cdot 5$ $1 9 \cdot 5$ $1 9 \cdot 5$
7.	Hydrometer readings: $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{2 - 0 \cdot 5}$ $-2 - 0 \cdot 5$ $-2 - 0 \cdot 5$ $-2 - 0 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$ $-1 - 9 \cdot 5$
7.	Reading: Reading $2 \min - 9 \cdot 0 - 0 - 0 - 4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 - 0 - 4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0$	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp}} (c) \\ \underline{-2} & \underline{0} & \underline{-5} \\ \underline{-2} & \underline{0} & \underline{-5} \\ \underline{-2} & \underline{0} & \underline{-5} \\ \underline{-2} & \underline{0} & \underline{-5} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \underline{-5} \\ \underline{-5} & $

G.L.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab (Anderson & Bendix 1985)

È

124

...

Ľ

é

3

Ĵ,

İ

• .

I.

È

E

		Date <u>9/30/85</u> Initial PL
Site	47 Lc 160 <u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth 75 Island 3	5-79 cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H_2O_2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into sett (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tubeg)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min9 • 0	<u>2</u> 0 5
	4 min <u>9 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
	8 min <u>8 · 5 0</u>	<u>2</u> 0 · 5
	15 min <u>8.50</u>	<u>19.5</u>
	30 min <u>8 · 5 0</u>	<u> </u>
	30 min <u>8 5 0</u> (1hr) 60 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
	30 min <u>8 · 5 0</u> (1hr) 60 min <u>8 · 0 0</u> (2hr) 120 min <u>8 · 0 0</u>	$\begin{array}{cccc} \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{5} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{5} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{5} \end{array}$
	$30 \text{ min} \underline{8} \cdot 5 \underline{0}$ (1hr) 60 min \underline{8} \cdot 0 \underline{0} (2hr) 120 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> (4hr) 240 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u>	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	$30 \text{ min} \underline{8} \cdot 5 \underline{0}$ (1hr) 60 min \underline{8} \cdot 0 \underline{0} (2hr) 120 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> (4hr) 240 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> (7hr) 420 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u>	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
3.	$30 \text{ min} \underline{8} \cdot 5 \underline{0}$ (1hr) 60 min \underline{8} \cdot 0 \underline{0} (2hr) 120 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> (4hr) 240 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> (7hr) 420 min <u>8 \cdot 0 0</u> Wet sieve:	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Sand as a bar a bar a bar abar

	Date Initial	9/30/85 PL/JB
Site	47 Lc 160 e<u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth <u>80-84</u> cm Island 3	
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, treat w/20ml H_2O_2 until reaction stops	
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces <u>t</u> (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate	
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube (Record weight of granules in sieve, if anyg)	
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading Temp (c	<u>)</u>

2	min <u>9</u> .0_0	<u>2 0 · 5</u>
4	min <u>9.00</u>	<u>_2_0_•5_</u>
8	min <u>9.00</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> • <u>5</u>
15	min <u>9.00</u>	<u>1 9 · 5</u>
30	min <u>9.00</u>	<u>1 9 · 5</u>
(lhr) 60	min <u>9.00</u>	<u>1 9 · 5</u>
(2hr) 120	min <u>8.50</u>	<u>1 9 · 5</u>
(4hr) 240	min <u>8.50</u>	<u>1 9 . 3</u>
(7hr) 420	min <u>8.00</u>	<u>1 9 . 5</u>

Wet sieve: 8.

Ĕ

3

•••

i.

Ħ

「こうううう」

.

#40 sieve <u>0 2 8 6 g</u> #60 sieve <u>1 3 9 1 g</u> #230 sieve <u>1 0 3 2 g</u> .

G.L.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab (Anderson & Bendix 1985)

3

-

È

.

E

		Date Initial	9/30/85 PL/JB
Site	47 Lc 160 <u>Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth 94-98 Island 3	CM	
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g		
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, treat H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	w/20m1	
2.	Oven dry overnight		
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)		
4.	Weigh out 30.00g		
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate	6	
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling t (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any $\underline{\qquad}$	ube g)	-
7.	Hydrometer readings:		
	Reading	Temp	<u>(c)</u>
	2 min <u>8 0 0</u>	_ 2 0	• 5
	4 min <u>8 0 0</u>	_2_0	• <u>5</u>
	8 min <u>8 0 0</u>	_2_0	• <u>5</u>
	15 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u> </u>	• <u>5</u>
	30 min <u>7.50</u>	19_	• <u>5</u> _
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 . 0 0</u>	<u> </u>	• <u>5</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7.00</u>	<u> </u>	• <u>5</u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u> </u>	• <u>3</u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7.00</u>	19	• <u>5</u>
8.	Wet sieve:		
#4 0	sieve 0 3 . 3 0g #60 sieve 1 7 . 3 9g #2	30 sieve <u>0</u>	• 8 6_
G.L. (And	A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab lerson & Bendíx 1985)		

Ė

Ņ

È

-

٤.

Ë

Г

		Date <u>9/30/85</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>
Site	47 LC 160 <u>e Red Oak Ridge Island BA2</u> Depth <u>10</u> Island 3	<u>4-108</u> cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into sett (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min7 . 0	<u>2</u> 0 · 5 ·
	4 min <u>7 · 0 0</u>	<u>20.5</u>
	8 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>-2</u> 0 <u>5</u>
	15 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
	30 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>19.3</u>
	(7hr) 420 min7 . 0 0	<u>19.5</u>
8.	Wet sieve:	
#4 0 :	sieve 0 3 . 8 89 #60 sieve 1 6 . 2 4	_g #230 sieve <u>0 8 • 6 3 g</u>
G.L.) (Ande	A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab erson & Bendix 1985)	

Ŕ

.

.

È

A2 Depth 135-139 cm ., weigh out 40g
., weigh out 40g M., weigh out 60g, treat w/20ml tops pieces pieces
M., weigh out 60g, treat w/20ml tops pieces nal clasts) odium hexametaphosphate ingg) Ing
pieces $-$ nal clasts) odium hexametaphosphate
pieces ι bal clasts) odium hexametaphosphate ι ing ι in sieve, if any $_{_2}$ \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 1 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0 0 \circ 0
Definition diametaphosphate $2 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 5 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3$
Definition of the settling tube
Image Temp (c) ing $1 - 2 - 0 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5$
ing Temp (c) $\cdot 0 0 0$ $-2 0 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 -$
ing Temp (c) $\cdot 0 0$ $-2 0 \cdot 5$ $-0 0$ $-2 0 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-2 0 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-2 0 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$ $-7 5$ $-1 9 \cdot 5$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 7 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 7 \\ 5 \end{array}$
75 102
• • •
$. \frac{7}{5} \frac{5}{5}$
$\begin{array}{c} -\frac{7}{5} \\ -\frac{7}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{9} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{9} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{9} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -\frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{9}{5} \\ -9$

STATES IN

1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out $60g$, H_2O_2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	**** *
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settl (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ing tube $\underline{\qquad}$
?.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Deading	
	Reading	Temp (C)
	$2 \min _{$	_2_0_• <u>5</u>
	4 min <u>9 · 0 0</u>	<u>2</u> <u>0</u> · <u>5</u>
	4 min9 • _0 _0 8 min9 • _0 _0	_2_0 · 5 _2_0 · 5
	4 min9 • _0 _0 8 min9 • _0 _0 15 min9 • _0 _0	_2_0 · 5 _2_0 · 5 _1_9 · 5
	$4 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $8 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $15 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $30 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	$4 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $8 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $15 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $30 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$ $(1hr) 60 \min \ 9 \cdot _0 _0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	$4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $8 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	$4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $8 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	$4 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $8 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 9 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

(Anderson & Bendix 1985)

Ē

Ņ

2

.

F

PARTICLE	SIZE CHECKLIST & DA	ra sheet		
		Date <u>9/30/85</u> Initial PL		
47 LC 160 Site Red Oak Ridge Isla	A DAD Denth	99-203 Cm		
Island 3		<u></u>		
1. a. If sample has low	O.M., Weigh sat 40g			
b. If sample has hig H ₂ O ₂ until reacti	h O.M., weigh out 60g on stops	J, treat w∕20ml		
2. Oven dry overnight				
 Break or grind into so (except for large ind 	mall pieces ividual clasts)			
4. Weigh out 30.00g				
5. Shake overnight w/100	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate			
 Pour through #10 sieve (Record weight of grad 	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube (Record weight of granules in sieve, if anyg)			
7. Hydrometer readings:				
	Reading	Temp (c)		
2 min	9.00	2 0 5		
4 min	9.00	2 0 • 5		
8 min	9.00	$2 0 \cdot 5$		
15 min	9.00	<u> </u>		
30 min	8.00	<u> </u>		
(lhr) 60 min	8.00	<u>1</u> 9 • 5		
(2hr) 120 min	8.00	<u>19.5</u>		
(4hr) 240 min	8.00	<u> 1 9 . 3 </u>		
(7hr) 420 min	8.00	1 9 . 5		
. Wet sieve:				

ř

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET		
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial PL/JB		
lite <u>Red</u>	Oak Ridge Island Unit Depth	<u>8-12</u> cm		
2	If cample has low 0 M weigh out 40g			
h	It sample has high Ω M, weigh out 60σ .	treat w/20ml		
5.	H_2O_2 until reaction stops			
2. Oven dry overnight				
3. Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)				
. Weig	h out 30.00g			
. Shak	e overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate		
. Pour (Rec	through #10 sieve and funnel into sett ord weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube		
. Hydr	ometer readings:			
	Reading	Temp (c)		
	2 min 9.2.5	<u> </u>		
	4 min <u>9 0 0</u>	<u> 1 8 • 9 </u>		
	8 min <u>8 · 7 5</u>	<u> </u>		
	15 min <u>9 0 0</u>	<u> </u>		
	30 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u> </u>		
	(1hr) 60 min <u>8 0</u>	<u> </u>		
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7.0</u>	<u>19.3</u>		
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u> 1 9 </u>		
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>19.3</u>		
[4] ~ 4	a jevo.			
All aloue	1 3 8 8 a #60 aioro 0 9 6 '	7 a #230 sieve 0 3 2 0		
TV SIEVE	<u> </u>	y #230 SIEVE U 3 · 2 U		
L.A.R.C	. INC. Geomorphology Lab			

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET	
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>	
Site <u>Red</u> Oa	k Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth	<u>18-22</u> Cm	
l. a. If	sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g		
b. If	sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml	
2. Oven d	ry overnight		
3. Break (excep	or grind into small pieces t for large individual clasts)		
4. Weigh out 30.00g			
5. Shake	overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate	
6. Pour t (Record	<pre>nrough #10 sieve and funnel into sett i weight of granules in sieve, if any</pre>	ling tube	
7. Hydrom	eter readings:		
	Reading	Temp (c)	
	2 min <u>8 0 0</u>	1 8 • 9	
	4 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>1</u> <u>8</u> • <u>9</u>	
	8 min <u>7.75</u>	<u>1</u> 8 • 9	
	15 min <u>7.0</u> 0	<u>1900</u>	
	30 min <u>7.0</u> 0	<u>1900</u>	
(1	nr) 60 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>19.1</u>	
(2)	nr) 120 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>1 9 . 2</u>	
(4)	nr) 240 min <u>7.0</u> 0	<u>19.2</u>	
(7)	nr) 420 min <u>6.50</u>	<u>1 9 · 2</u>	
3. Wet sid	ere:		
40 sieve <u>1</u>	<u>3 8 99</u> #60 sieve <u>0 9 7 7</u>	2g #230 sieve <u>0 3 . 0 5</u>	
G.L.A.R.C.	NC. Geomorphology Lab Bendix 1985)		

BIDMIN D ATER ADDAUTIA				
PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST	Bate 10/2/85			
	Initial <u>PL/JB</u>			
ite Red Oak Ridge Island Unit 1 Dept	h <u>28-32</u> cm			
. a. If sample has low O.M., weigh ou	t 40a			
b. If sample has high O.M., weigh of H_2O_2 until reaction stops	ut 60g, treat w/20ml			
. Oven dry overnight				
3. Break or grind into small pieces <u>(except for large individual clasts)</u>				
. Weigh out 30.00g				
. Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexam	etaphosphate			
6. Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube 2^{-2} (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any 2^{-2} , 2^{-2})				
. Hydrometer readings:				
Reading	Temp (c)			
2 min <u>8 . 7 5</u>	<u>1</u> 8 • 9			
4 min <u>8 . 7 5</u>	<u>1</u> 8 • 9			
8 min <u>8.75</u>	<u>1</u> 8 · 9			
15 min <u>8.50</u>	<u>1</u> 9 · <u>3</u>			
30 min <u>8.00</u>	<u>1</u> 9 . <u>3</u>			
(lhr) 60 min <u>8.00</u>	<u>1</u> 9 · <u>3</u>			
(2hr) 120 min <u>8 0 0</u>	<u>1</u> 9. <u>3</u>			
(4hr) 240 min <u>7.75</u>	<u>1</u> 9 · <u>3</u>			
(7hr) 420 min <u>7.75</u>	<u>1</u> 9 · <u>3</u>			
. Wet sieve:				
10 sieve <u>1 3 . 5 og</u> #60 sieve 0 9	. <u>9 4g</u> #230 sieve <u>0 3</u> . 0			
L.A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab				

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET
		Date 10/2/8 Initial PL/JB
Site	Red Oak Island Unit 1 Depth 38	<u>-42</u> CM
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H_2O_2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into sett (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube (g)
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>7.75</u>	<u> </u>
	4 min <u>7.50</u>	<u> </u>
	8 min <u>7.50</u>	<u>19</u> 0
	15 min <u>7.50</u>	$19\cdot 3$
	30 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>1</u> 9.3
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7.0</u>	<u>19.3</u>
	(2hr) 120 min <u>7.00</u>	$19 \cdot 4$
	(4hr) 240 min <u>7.00</u>	<u>1</u> 9.4
	(7hr) 420 min <u>7</u> . <u>0</u> 0	<u>1</u> <u>9</u> . <u>4</u>
8.	Wet sieve:	
#4 0 :	sieve <u>1 3 . 2 0 g</u> #60 sieve <u>1 0 . 5 1</u>	g #230 sieve <u>0 3 . 1</u>
ст	P.C. INC. Geomorphology Teb	
(Ande	erson & Bendix 1985)	

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET			
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial PL/JB			
SiteRed_Oak	Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth 4				
l. a. If sa	mple has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	<u>i</u>			
b. If sa H ₂ O ₂	<pre>imple has high O.M., weigh out 60g, until reaction stops</pre>	treat w/20ml			
2. Oven dry	overnight				
3. Break or grind into small pieces					
(except for large individual clasts)					
. weigh out	s_{1} survey $\frac{c_{1}}{c_{1}}$	-baba (a)			
Bour thro	unight w/loomi sodium nexametaphos	ling tube			
(Record w	eight of granules in sieve, if any	$\frac{1111}{0.15}$			
. Hydromete	r readings:				
	Reading	Temp (c)			
	2 min 6. 7 5	 _1 _9 .0			
	4 min6. 7 5	$\underline{1} \underline{9} \underline{0}$			
	8 min <u>6. 75</u>	<u>19.0</u>			
	15 min <u>7.0</u>	<u> 1 9 . 4 </u>			
	30 min <u>6 · 5</u> 0	<u> </u>			
(lhr)	60 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>19.4</u>			
(2hr)	120 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>19.5</u>			
(4hr)	240 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>19.5</u>			
(7hr)	420 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>19.5</u>			
. Wet sieve	:				
40 sieve 1	3.30g #60 sieve 1 0 .5 1	a #230 sieve 0 3 . 2 5			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
L.A.R.C. INC	. Geomorphology Lab				

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	Sheet			
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial PL/JB			
Site	e Red Oak Ridge Island Unit l Depth 67	7-71 _ cm			
L .	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g				
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	treat w/20ml			
2.	Oven dry overnight				
3.	Break or grind into small pieces				
	(except for large individual clasts)				
••	Chake everyight w/100ml andium bevametaphean	shata -			
	. Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate				
5.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settl (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ing tube g)			
7.	Hydrometer readings:				
	Ponding	Temp (c)			
	$2 \min 7 = 0.0$				
	4 min 7 0 0	$1 9 \cdot 1$			
	8 min 6.75	1 9 . 1			
	15 min 7.00	1 9 . 4			
	30 min 7.00	1 9 . 4			
	(lhr) 60 min 6.00	1 9 . 4			
	(2hr) 120 min 6.00	1 9 . 5			
	(4hr) 240 min 6.00	1 9 . 5			
	(7hr) 420 min 6.00	1 9 . 5			
	Wet sieve:				
40	Wet sieve: sieve <u>1</u> <u>3</u> . <u>2</u> <u>8</u> <u>g</u> #60 sieve <u>1</u> <u>0</u> . <u>8</u> <u>9</u>	g #230 sieve <u>0 3 . 4 2 g</u>			

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial PL/JB
ita Pod (ak Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth 82-	86 Cm
		<u> </u>
l.a.If	sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g _	
b. If ^H 2	<pre>sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, O2 until reaction stops</pre>	treat w/20ml
2. Oven d	ry overnight	
3. Break (excep	or grind into small pieces	
. Weigh	out 30.00g	
5. Shake	overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
6. Pour t (Recor	hrough #10 sieve and funnel into sett d weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube _/. © 8g)
7. Hydrom	eter readings:	
	Reading	Temp (c)
	2 min <u>7 · 2 5</u>	<u> </u>
	2 min <u>7 · 2 5</u> 4 min <u>7 · 2 5</u>	
	$2 \min7 \cdot _2 _5$ $4 \min7 \cdot _2 _5$ $8 \min7 \cdot _0 _0$	• • •
	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	9 • 9 • 9 • 9 • _5_
	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	
(1	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	
(1	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 60 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	
(1 (2 (4	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 60 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 240 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	
(1 (2 (4 (7	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
(1 (2 (4 (7	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 60 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 240 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
(1 (2 (4 (7 8. Wet si	$2 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $4 \min - 7 \cdot 2 5$ $8 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 60 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 120 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 240 \min - 7 \cdot 0 0$ $hr) 240 \min - 6 \cdot 0 0$ $eve:$	

		PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA SI	ieet
5			Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>
	Site	<u>Red Oak Ridge Island Unit</u> l Depth <u>100</u> -	<u>-105</u> _cm
•	1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
]		b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out $60g$, to H_2O_2 until reaction stops	ceat w/20ml
	2.	Oven dry overnight	
1 F	3.	Break or grind into small pieces	
	4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
	5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphospha	ite
	6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settlin (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any $\underline{\delta}$	ng tube
	7.	Hydrometer readings:	
1		Reading	Temp (c)
		2 min <u>5</u> • <u>7</u> <u>5</u>	<u> </u>
		2 min <u>5 · 7 5</u> 4 min <u>5 · 5 0</u>	
		2 min <u>5</u> • <u>7</u> <u>5</u> 4 min <u>5</u> • <u>5</u> <u>0</u> 8 min <u>5</u> • <u>5</u> <u>0</u>	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ -1 \\ -2 \\ -1 \\ -2 \\ -1 \\ -1 \\ -2 \\ -1 \\ -1$
		$2 \min \5 \cdot _7 \5$ $4 \min \5 \cdot _5 \0$ $8 \min \5 \cdot _5 \0$ $15 \min \5 \cdot _0 \0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $0 - 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	8.	$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	8. #40 :	$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 5 \cdot 0 0$ Wet sieve: $sieve - 2 1 \cdot 7 1g \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	8. #40 : G.L./	$2 \min - 5 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ $4 \min - 5 \cdot 5 \cdot 0$ $8 \min - 5 \cdot 5 \cdot 0$ $15 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ $30 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ $(1hr) 60 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ $(2hr) 120 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ $(4hr) 240 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ $(7hr) 420 \min - 5 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ Wet sieve: sieve 2 1 \cdot 7 1 g #60 sieve 0 5 \cdot 9 6 g A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab erson & Bendix 1985)	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLISI & DAI		
		Initial <u>PL/JB</u>	
ite <u>Red Oa</u> l	Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth 1	<u>38-143</u> cm	
. a. If s	sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g		
b. If s H ₂ O	sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g , until reaction stops	, treat w/20ml	
2. Oven dry	v overnight		
Break or (except	grind into small pieces for large individual clasts)		
. Weigh ou	it 30.00g		
5. Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate			
6. Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any $O(\frac{1}{N} \frac{3}{2}g)$			
7. Hydromet	cer readings:		
	Reading	Temp (c)	
	2 min <u>6 0 0</u>	<u>1 9 · 2</u>	
	4 min <u>6.0</u> 0	<u>1 9 · 2</u>	
	8 min <u>6.00</u>	<u>1</u> <u>9</u> . <u>2</u>	
	15 min <u>6</u> . <u>0</u> 0	<u>1 9 · 4</u>	
	30 min <u>6</u> . <u>0</u> 0	<u>1 9 · 4</u>	
	c) 60 min <u>6.0</u>	<u>1</u> 9.4	
(1h)	~ 120 min 6 0 0	$1 9 \cdot 5$	
(1h) (2h)			
(1h) (2h) (4h)	$\frac{1}{240 \text{ min}} = \frac{6}{6} \cdot \frac{0}{0} = \frac{0}{0}$	$1 9 \cdot 5$	
(1h) (2h) (4h) (7h)	$\begin{array}{c} 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} & \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \\ 120 \text{ min} \underline{} \\ 120 \text{ min} \\ 1$	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{9}{9} \cdot \frac{5}{5}$	
(lhı (2hı (4hı (7hı 8. Wet siev	() 120 min 6 . 0 0 () 240 min 6 . 0 0 () 420 min 6 . 0 0 ve:	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{9}{9} \cdot \frac{5}{5}$	

÷

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET	
		Date <u>10/2/8</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>	
Site	e Red Oak Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth 184	<u>-188</u> cm	
ι.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	L	
	 b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, H₂O₂ until reaction stops 	treat w/20ml	
2.	Oven dry overnight		
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)		
4.	Weigh out 30.00g		
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosp	hate	
6. Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tube (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any $\underline{\cancel{14}}$			
7	Hydrometer readings:		
/•			
/.	Reading	Temp (c)	
/.	<u>Reading</u> 2 min <u>6 · 7 5</u>	<u>Temp (c)</u>	
/.	<u>Reading</u> 2 min <u>6 · 7 5</u> 4 min <u>6 · 7 5</u>	<u>Temp (c)</u> <u>1 9 · 3</u> <u>1 9 · 3</u>	
/.	$\frac{\text{Reading}}{2 \min - 6 \cdot 7 5}$ $4 \min - 6 \cdot 7 5$ $8 \min - 6 \cdot 7 5$	<u>Temp (c)</u> <u>1</u> 9. · <u>3</u> <u>1</u> 9. · <u>3</u> <u>1</u> 9. · <u>3</u>	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{1 - 9 - \cdot 3}$ $-1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $-1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $-1 - 9 - \cdot 4$	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp}} (c) \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 3 \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 3 \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 3 \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 3 \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 4 \\ 1 & 9 & \cdot & 4 \end{array}$	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0 (1hr) 60 min 6 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp}} (c) \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{3} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{3} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{3} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{4} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{4} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{4} \\ \underline{1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{4} \end{array}$	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0 (1hr) 60 min 6 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 6 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{1 - 9 - \cdot 3}$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0 (1hr) 60 min 6 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 6 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{1 - 9 - \cdot 3}$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 3$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$ $1 - 9 - \cdot 4$	
/.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0 (1hr) 60 min 6 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 6 0 0 (4hr) 240 min 6 0 0 (7hr) 420 min 6 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{1 - 9 - 3}$ $-1 - 9 - 3$ $-1 - 9 - 3$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$ $-1 - 9 - 4$	
β.	Reading 2 min 6 7 5 4 min 6 7 5 8 min 6 7 5 15 min 6 0 0 30 min 6 0 0 (1hr) 60 min 6 0 0 (2hr) 120 min 6 0 0 (4hr) 240 min 6 0 0 (7hr) 420 min 6 0 0	$\frac{\text{Temp}(c)}{1 - 9 - 3}$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 3$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 3$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$ $\frac{1}{2} - 9 - 4$	

٠.

ŝ

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	SHEET
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>
Site	Red Oak Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth22	<u>3–228 </u> cm
1.	a. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	<u> </u>
	b. If sample has high O.M., weigh out $60g$, H_2O_2 until reaction stops	treat w/20ml
2.	Oven dry overnight	
3.	Break or grind into small pieces (except for large individual clasts)	
4.	Weigh out 30.00g	
5.	Shake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
6.	Pour through #10 sieve and funnel into settl (Record weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube
7.	Hydrometer readings:	
	Ponding	Temp (c)
	$2 \min 7 = 0 0$	
	$4 \min -7 = 0 = 0$	1 9 · 3
	8 min 7.00	1 9 • 3
	15 min 7.00	$\frac{1}{1} 9 \cdot 3$
	30 min 7 . 0 _0	<u> </u>
	(lhr) 60 min <u>7 0 0</u>	<u>19</u> .3
	(2hr) 120 min <u>6 0</u>	<u> 1 9 </u>
	(4hr) 240 min <u>6 0</u>	<u> 1 9 </u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>6</u> 0 0	<u> </u>
٥	Wet signal	
	$\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{L} \mathbf{S} \mathbf{L} \mathbf{V} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{s}$	a #230 sieve 0 1 7
¥ • 1 U	STEVE _1 _2 3 _ 4 OU STEVE _1 _1 . 0 2	_y #230 STEVE _V _1 • /
	A.R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab	
G.L. (And	erson & Benalx (985)	

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA SHEET	
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial PL/JB
Site	Red Oak Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth 265-269	
		-
1. a	. If sample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
b	. If sample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, treat of H ₂ O ₂ until reaction stops	w/20ml
2. 0	ven dry overnight	
3. Bi	reak or grind into small pieces except for large individual clasts)	·
4. Wo	eigh out 30.00g	
5. SI	nake overnight w/100ml sodium hexametaphosphate _	
6. Po (1	our through #10 sieve and funnel into settling tu Record weight of granules in sieve, if any <u>とこのろ</u>	be _g)
7. H	ydrometer readings:	
	Reading	Temp (C)
	2 min 7 . 2 5	1 9 . 3
	4 min 7 . 0 0	 1 9 • 3
	$\frac{1}{8 \min} = \frac{1}{7} = \frac{1}{2}$	
	15 min 7 0 0	
	30 min 7 0 0	
	(1 hr) 60 min 7 0 0	
	(2hr) 120 min 7 0 0 0	
	$(2\pi r) = 120 \text{ mm} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$	<u> </u>
	(4nr) 240 min / . 0 0	<u> </u>
	(7hr) 420 min <u>/ 0 0</u>	<u> </u>
0 14	et sieve:	
0. W		
440 si	eve <u>2 4 8 3</u> g #60 sieve <u>0 4 2 4 g</u> #23	
#4 0 si	eve <u>2 4 8 3</u> g #60 sieve <u>0 4 2 4 </u> g #23	
#40 si G.L.A.I	eve <u>2 4 8 3</u> g #60 sieve <u>0 4 2 4 </u> g #23 R.C. INC. Geomorphology Lab son & Bendix 1985)	U SIEVE <u>U</u> <u>U</u> • <u>X</u> <u>⊀</u> 9

	PARTICLE SIZE CHECKLIST & DATA	A SHEET
		Date <u>10/2/85</u> Initial <u>PL/JB</u>
Site Red Oal	k Ridge Island Unit 1 Depth3	<u>20-324</u> cm
l.a.Ifsa	ample has low O.M., weigh out 40g	
b. If sa ^H 2 ^O 2	ample has high O.M., weigh out 60g, until reaction stops	, treat w/20ml
2. Oven dry	overnight	
3. Break or (except f	grind into small pieces for large individual clasts)	
4. Weigh out	30.00g	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5. Shake ove	ernight w/100ml sodium hexametaphos	phate
6. Pour thro (Record w	ough #10 sieve and funnel into sett weight of granules in sieve, if any	ling tube /g)
7. Hydromete	er readings:	
7. Hydromete	er readings: Reading	Temp (c)
7. Hydromete	er readings: <u>Reading</u> 2 min 7 . 7 . 5	<u>Temp (c)</u>
7. Hydromete	er readings: $ \underline{Reading} $ 2 min77 _5 4 min77 _5	<u>Temp (c)</u> <u>1 9 1</u>
7. Hydromete	Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5	<u>Temp (c)</u> <u>1 9 · 1</u> <u>1 9 · 1</u> <u>1 9 · 1</u>
7. Hydromete	Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp (c)}}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\end{array}$
7. Hydromete	Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0 30 min 7 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp (c)}}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\end{array}$
7. Hydromete (1hr)	Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0 30 min 7 0 0 60 min 7 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp (c)}}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3}\end{array}$
7. Hydromete (lhr) (2hr)	Reading 2 min $7 \cdot 7 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ 4 min $7 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ 8 min $7 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ 15 min $7 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ 15 min $7 \cdot 7 \cdot 5$ 0 min $7 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ 0 min $7 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ 10 min $7 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$ 120 min $7 \cdot 0 \cdot 0$	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp}}(c) \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-3} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \cdot & \underline{-3} \end{array}$
7. Hydromete (lhr) (2hr) (4hr)	Reading Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0 30 min 7 0 0 60 min 7 0 0 120 min 7 0 0 240 min 7 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} \underline{\text{Temp}}(c) \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-1} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{9} & \cdot & \underline{-3} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & \underline{-3} \\ \underline{-1} & \underline{-9} & $
7. Hydromete (lhr) (2hr) (4hr) (7hr)	Reading Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0 30 min 7 0 0 60 min 7 0 0 120 min 7 0 0 240 min 7 0 0 420 min 7 0 0	Temp (c) 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3
7. Hydromete (1hr) (2hr) (4hr) (7hr) 8. Wet sieve	Reading Reading 2 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 4 min 7 7 5 8 min 7 7 5 15 min 7 0 0 30 min 7 0 0 60 min 7 0 0 120 min 7 0 0 240 min 7 0 0 240 min 7 0 0	Temp (c) 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3 1 9 3

÷

ORGANIC MATTER DATA SHEET

G.L.A.R.C. INC., GEOMORPHOLOGY LAB 1985

site Red Oak Island 3 BalDate 10-1-85 Inital PL

Sample depth (cm)	FeSo ₄ normality	Initial volume FeSo ₄	Ending volume FeSo ₄	Volume FeSo ₄ used	Sample weight (g)	Organic carbon %	Organic carbons %
standard	0.98	0.0	10.2	10.2			
2-7		10.2	18.8	8.6	0.5	1.14	1.96
12-17		18.8	28.2	9.4	<u> </u>	0.57	0.98
32-36	oi 	28.2	37.8	9.6	<i>·</i> ·	0.43	0.74
57-61	"	37.8	47.6	9.8		0.29	0.50
15-79		47.6	57.2	9.6	//	0.43	0.74
80-84	"	57.2	67.2	10.0		0.16	0.28
94-98	"	10.0	20,0	10.0		0.16	0.28
104-108		20.0	30.0	10.0	//	0.16	0.2-8
135-139	<i></i>	30.0	40.2	10.2		0.00	0.00
151-155	()	40.2	50.2	10.0	//	0.16	0.28
149-203	1,	50.2.	60.4	10.2	/.	0-00	0.00
	·····				·	<u></u>	<u></u>
	<u></u>						
	<u></u>	<u></u>					
		····				<u> </u>	
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u></u>		<u></u>	- <u></u>
							<u></u>
						<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
<u></u>				_ <u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	
	<u> </u>		<u></u>	·····		<u></u>	
					·		

いたいとう しいいいい いいい したたたたたた たんの たいしつ

ſ

Ē

ORGANIC MATTER DATA SHEET

G.L.A.R.C. INC., GEOMORPHOLOGY LAB 1985

Site Red Oak Island (hait / Date 10/6/35 Inital PL

12 TANA BARADA PARA MANANA MANANA MANANA

È

Ţ,

•

.

.

L

Ŕ

Sample depth (cm)	FeSo ₄ normality	Initial volume FeSo ₄	Ending volume ^{FeSo} 4	Volume ^{FeSo} 4 used	Sample weight (g)	Organic carbon %	Organic carbons %
Stenderd	0.98	0,0	10.2	10.2		·	
8-12	•*	10.2-	13.8	8.6	0.50	1.14	1.96
18-22		18.8	27.8	9:0		0.86	1.48
28-32		27.8	36.8	9.0	11	0,86	1.4
38-42	it	36.8	46.2	9.4	11	0.57	0.98
48-52	<i>ii</i>	46.2	5	9.0	11	0.86	1.48
67-71	11	55.2	65.2	10.0		0.16	0.28
82-86	"	65.2	75.2	10.0		0.16	0.28
100-105		75.2	85.2	16.0		0,16	6.28
138-142	4	85.2	952	18.0	//	0.16	0,29
184-188	"	1. Å	10.2	10.2	"	0.00	0,00
223-728	A	10.7	20.4	10.2		<u> </u>	6.00
21.5-269	· il	20.4	30.6	10.7-		A. UD	0.40
320-324		30.4	40.8	10.2	4	0.00	0.00
							<u></u>
		<u> </u>					
	<u></u>	<u> </u>					<u></u>
				<u> </u>			<u></u>
							_ <u></u>
		<u></u>					
			<u> </u>			<u></u>	
ORGANIC MATTER DATA SHEET

G.L.A.R.C. INC., GEOMORPHOLOGY LAB 1985

site Red Oak Island Bal Date 9/29/85 Inital PL

È

Į

•

.

Ľ

Ē

(cm)	FeSo ₄ normality	volume FeSo ₄	volume FeSo ₄	FeSo ₄ used	weight (g)	carbon 8	carbons %
Stanlard	0.98	0.0	10.2	10.2			
0-5	<i>jl</i>	10.2	16.5	6.3	0.5	2.78	4.29
13-17	4	14.5	24.8	8.3	<i>H</i>	1,36	2.34
25-30		24.8	34.2	94	4	0.57	0.98
40-45	4	34.2	43.6	9.4	4	0.57	0.98
62-67	<i>it</i>	43.6	53.6	10.0		0.16	0-28
17-82	<i>P</i> .	53.6	63.0	94	4	0.57	0.98
91-95	/	63.0	73.0	13.0	"	0.16	0.28
117-122	<i>i</i> 1	73-0	83.2	10.2	"	0,00	0.00
147-151	<i>ii</i>	83.2	93,4	10.2	//	0.00	0,00
178-182		60.0	69.4	9.6	"	0.43	0.74
192-201		69.6	79.8	10.2	<i>'e</i>	0.00	0.00
		<u></u>				<u></u>	
	·						
<u></u>		<u>-</u>		<u></u>			
	·····					- 	
			- <u></u>		<u> </u>		
			- <u></u>				
	·····			<u></u>			
							

APPENDIX F

Wisconsin Archaeological Codification

File Entries

16. YOL 184. BY. BY. BY. M. M.

and the state statement of the state

1237-1-1-2

Ē

XX

ŧ,

.

Ê

.

P.

Ņ H . Ê

Ē

TYPE OF SITE:

Mounds 🗌 Vil	lage 🗆	mpaite Dr. Gard	len Beda	47 62 204
Petroglyphs	Worksite	Cemetery	Cache	CODE NUMBER
Quarry Cav	e or Rockshelter	Other:		ø
Name of aite	County	Township and range	Location in section	Present owner
	La Crosse	Jan bell	SWł, SEł,	U.S. Army Corps
Reported by: Date		16	SEY, SEY	of Lngineers
ULARC, Inc. 6/21/2	4)		Section 2	
Geographical Southeas Location of Led O	t part ofCUL al Island	land, on ridge a	pprox. 50m f	rom vast shore
DESCRIPTION OF SITE.	Small scatter	: of grit-tempered	pottery, w	ith chert and

hixton flakes.

CULTURE: multi-component possibly archaic through woodland

A comparison of the floodplain archaeology of navigation Page pools 7 and 8 at La Crosse with pools 10, 12 and 16 of the Upper ο Ζ 20. Series Wisconsin Archeologist SPECIMENS FROM SITE 1983 **с** Boszhardt, **REFERENCES:**

IN POSSESSION OF: GLABC

GLARC, Inc.

REMARKS:

WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE

Ê

Ë

P

TYPE OF SITE:

Mounda	ulage 🛛	àmpeite (2) Gai	iden Beda	77 205
Petroglypha	Worksite	Cemetery	Cache	CODE NUMBER
Quarry Ca	ve or Rockshelter	Other:	5	
Name of aite	County	Township and range	Location in section	Present owner
	Ta Crocco	[[]]		
Reported by: Date		Tión 201	SW4, NW4, SE4, SE4,	U.S. Army Corps of Invineers
GLARC, Inc. 6/21,	∕ë \$		Section 2	
Geographical Souther Location Island	n toe of high l	riare(660) on the	west central	side of Red Cak

Large piece of fire-cracked rock and small lithic scatter DESCRIPTION OF SITE:

CULTURE: indeterminent

A comparison of the floodplain archaeology of navigation Př 8 at La Crosse with pools 10, 12, and 16 of the Upper ° Z ק 2 Series Wisconsin Archeologist GLARC, Inc. SPECIMENS FROM SI RE Ver 1983 pools 7 and IN POSSESSION OF: ч Boszhardt, **REFERENCES:**

REMARKS:

WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE

ž 1 <u>-</u> 8 , , Ċ P

È

TYPE OF SITE:

Mounde 🛛 Vil		ampeite () Ge	rden Beds	41 Lingo
Petroglypha	Worksite	Cemetery	Cache	CODE NUMBER
Quarry Cave	e or Rockshelter	Other:		
Name of aite	County	Township and range	Location in section	Present owner
	La Crosse	Cancell	WEL MAL	U.S. Army Corps
Reported by: Date		161	SEA, SEA	of Lngineers
CLARC. Inc. 6/21/8	<u>v</u>		Section 2	
Geographical Last Cen Location	tral side ci	kea tak island, o	n ridre near	waters edce.

DESCRIPTION OF SITE:

Scatter of Fire-cracked Rock, grit-tempered pottery, and chert flakes.

chardt, R. 1983 A comparison of the floodplain archaeology of navigation pools 7 and 8 at La Crosse with pools 10, 12, and 16 of the Upper Pere ö Z **CULTURE**: multi-component, possibly archaic through woodland 20. Series Wisconsin Archeologist Boszhardt, R. **REFERENCES:**

GLARC, Inc. SPECIMENS FROMPINE Ver IN POSSESSION OF:

REMARKS:

WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE

Ĩ Ň ć , 7

TYPE OF SITE:

		Campeite 3	iarden Beda	41 La Ja 1
Petroglypha	Worksite	Cemetery	Cache	CODE NUMBER
Quarry Ca	ve or Rockshelter	Other:]	
Name of aite	County	Township and range	Location in section	Present owner
Reported by: Date	La Crosse	Cambell	SEA, SEA,	and mark of H
The set of the set of			NWX, VEX	
17/0 · 111 · 1/10	60		Section 2	STOUT SUL LUCE
Geographical Southerr	Toe of rid	e on Forthwest sid	e of Red Dar	Island, on the
Location South PC	re of the ta	Lowed field		

DESCRIPTION OF SITE: Large scatter of Fire-cracked rock, grit tempered pottery, and Hixton and chert flakes

A comparison of the floodplain Archaeology of Navigation Page o Z CULTURE: Multi-component possibly archiac through woodland REFERENCES: Wisconsin Archeologist Series Vol. 1983 Boszhardt, R.

Pools 7 and 8 at La Crosse with Pools 10, 12, and 16 of the upper SPECIMENS FROM SITE

GLARC, INC. IN POSSESSION OF:

REMARKS:

WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE

È Ş he freen Sections 2 " 11 agrox. 10 - 15' above ļ. Casr しいがくや CODE NUMBER Present owner Pf 53 7-U-209 J F . WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE Location in section Garden Beda 1.5% **Deriv** 10/2 2 2 Ĥ Zaves 24.57 Township and range F.K.N.RP.C. AC Canpoel Cemetery Other: reports of Ń Campaite 2/0/8 **Acheologi** Cose he is becaled SLARC. Cave or Rockshelter County Worksite 010X SLARC Village SPECIMENS FROM SITE DESCRIPTION OF SITE: KORZ 200 IN POSSESSION OF: Location A 4/ 4/6 Name of site . . TYPE OF SITE: **REFERENCES**: Petroglypha CLARC Geographical Reported by: **REMARKS:** CULTURE Mounds Quarry F92.5 Ħ È . Ē

Ě goprex 5'-10'abut Į, 000 to 2 silicitied sandshore. From a shovel probe. 3 CODE NUMBER Present owner H-K-210 east bank Location in section WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE 1/05 /1/38 NEW SE Garden Beda Sec nushear X TIGN R8W along the Township and range were recovered 1 limited (. . La Crosse Campbell Cemetery Other: Campeite X Í material Wisconsin Archeologist GLARC REPORTS is located IN POSSESSION OF GLARC Cave or Rockshelter County CULTURE: Chalefermined Worksite Cultural Flakes Village the site SPECIMENS FROM SITE v 9 DESCRIPTION OF SITE: Date Location the attract E 9 4 5 RORI Name of site TYPE OF SITE: **REFERENCES:** Petroglyphs Geographical GLARC √ ¥ **REMARKS:** Reported by: Mounds Quarry D È

E

N N 47-LC-21 CODE NUMBER Present owner Page Colos いいい Ne vs 0/00 5 o Z Location in section WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE R. Garden Beda Ø 0 20. stiger X TIGNR PW Reports of Inve Township and range CAMPOELL TOWN u KSJ Series 15 Cemetery Other othing Campaite 2002 0 Wisconain Archeologiat G. L.R.R.C. Record という is located Yaroo 5010 4 Crosse SLAKC Cave or Rockshelter County Worksite hater scree CULTURE: Chale termined 22/22 Village J 1001 SPECIMENS FROM SITE IN POSSESSION OF: DESCRIPTION OF SIT F.W.S. ZSKN Name of site C.or 6 TYPE OF SITE: **REFERENCES:** Ś Petroglyphs GLARC Reported by: Geographical **REMARKS:** Mounds Quarry Location <u>6</u>.0'

Ĕ

Į,

ŝ

•

È

Ē

ŝ ŀ, Ś ļ 212-55-64 01 10 1011/10/1× しいかい ダス CODE NUMBER Preent owner Pare 4.5. Colos Location in section WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE õ Side of Cache Garden Beda 2045 Si. 101 Zo. XX 6260 of the NE of the west Township and range T16 N R 8W Canobell a fa Cemetery Other: ý Campaite j 6 Å K 5000 Wisconsin Archeologist Screening of REFERENCES: Wisconsin Archeolog GLARR. Reports 220172 is located **1** 20 20 CULTURE: Late Wood/and? GLARC Cave or Rockshelter 15/ande Ż County Worksite Village 10000 SPECIMENS FROM SITE later Ż and DESCRIPTION OF SITI IN POSSESSION OF: Name of aite Location 15/210 TYPE OF SITE: Petroglyphs CARC 115 0.01 Geographical < **REMARKS:** Mounda Quarry Reported by: Ê 5.U.S. 5

E

×.2 5 47-10-213 かしの Serves Stanc CODE NUMBER Present owner Page **7** 8 6 5.44 WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGICAL CODIFICATION FILE Location in section Jec.J Garden Beda Q 1/10C Store 2014 a fe TIN R8W (CS) Township and range Ona Laska Series Cemetery 0 Other 74% Campaite sm. dece 210 Screening Rears Visconsin Archeologist 200 X. 900 M La Crose site is located Cave or Rockshelter IN POSSESSION OF: G.LARC County Worksite CULTURE: Chockerermined and Village いメタそつ Ś SPECIMENS FROM SITE Des DESCRIPTION OF SITE 22 m Ò Sland 2 S Name of site V ENS. ISAN TYPE OF SITE: REFERENCES: Petroglyphs 5.05 Geographical GLARC Reported by: **REMARKS:** Mounda Quarry [] Location 5

22

,

-

.

ř

E

